

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

---

**Form 10-K**

---

(Mark One)

- ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

or

- TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission file number: 001-36786

---

**RESTAURANT BRANDS INTERNATIONAL  
INC.**

(Exact name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Canada

98-1202754

(State or Other Jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or Organization)

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

130 King Street West, Suite 300

M5X 1E1

Toronto, Ontario

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(Zip Code)

(905) 339-6011

Registrant's telephone number, including area code

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbols</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Shares, without par value	QSR	New York Stock Exchange Toronto Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

---

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by checkmark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management’s assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant’s executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant on June 30, 2022, computed by reference to the closing price for such stock on the New York Stock Exchange on such date, was \$15,203,744,609.

The number of shares outstanding of the registrant’s common shares as of February 14, 2023 was 307,947,651 shares.

#### **DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:**

Portions of the registrant’s definitive proxy statement for the 2023 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, which is to be filed no later than 120 days after December 31, 2022, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

---

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

### RESTAURANT BRANDS INTERNATIONAL INC.

### 2022 FORM 10-K ANNUAL REPORT

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
	<u>PART I</u>
Item 1. <a href="#"><u>Business</u></a>	4
Item 1A. <a href="#"><u>Risk Factors</u></a>	12
Item 1B. <a href="#"><u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u></a>	23
Item 2. <a href="#"><u>Properties</u></a>	23
Item 3. <a href="#"><u>Legal Proceedings</u></a>	23
Item 4. <a href="#"><u>Mine Safety Disclosure</u></a>	23
	<u>PART II</u>
Item 5. <a href="#"><u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u></a>	24
Item 6. <a href="#"><u>Reserved</u></a>	26
Item 7. <a href="#"><u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u></a>	27
Item 7A. <a href="#"><u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u></a>	45
Item 8. <a href="#"><u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u></a>	52
Item 9. <a href="#"><u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u></a>	99
Item 9A. <a href="#"><u>Controls and Procedures</u></a>	99
Item 9B. <a href="#"><u>Other Information</u></a>	99
Item 9C. <a href="#"><u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u></a>	100
	<u>PART III</u>
Item 10. <a href="#"><u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u></a>	100
Item 11. <a href="#"><u>Executive Compensation</u></a>	100
Item 12. <a href="#"><u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u></a>	100
Item 13. <a href="#"><u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u></a>	100
Item 14. <a href="#"><u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u></a>	100
	<u>PART IV</u>
Item 15. <a href="#"><u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u></a>	101
Item 16. <a href="#"><u>Form 10-K Summary</u></a>	108

*Tim Hortons® and Timbits® are trademarks of Tim Hortons Canadian IP Holdings Corporation. Burger King® and BK® are trademarks of Burger King Company LLC. Popeyes®, Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen® and Popeyes Chicken & Biscuits® are trademarks of Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen, Inc. Firehouse Subs® is a trademark of FRG, LLC. Unless the context otherwise requires, all references to "we", "us", "our" and "Company" refer to Restaurant Brands International Inc. and its subsidiaries.*

## Table of Contents

### **Explanatory Note**

*We are the sole general partner of Restaurant Brands International Limited Partnership (“Partnership”), which is the indirect parent of The TDL Group Corp. (“Tim Hortons”), Burger King Company LLC (“Burger King”), Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen, Inc. (“Popeyes”) and FRG, LLC (“Firehouse Subs”). As a result of our controlling interest, we consolidate the financial results of Partnership and record a noncontrolling interest for the portion of Partnership we do not own in our consolidated financial statements. Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests on the consolidated statements of operations presents the portion of earnings or loss attributable to the economic interest in Partnership owned by the holders of the noncontrolling interests. As sole general partner, we manage all of Partnership’s operations and activities in accordance with the partnership agreement of Partnership (the “partnership agreement”). We have established a conflicts committee composed entirely of “independent directors” (as such term is defined in the partnership agreement) in order to consent to, approve or direct various enumerated actions on behalf of the Company (in its capacity as the general partner of Partnership) in accordance with the terms of the partnership agreement.*

*Pursuant to Rule 12g-3(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), we are a successor issuer to Burger King Worldwide, Inc. Our common shares trade on the New York Stock Exchange and the Toronto Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol “QSR”. In addition, the Class B exchangeable limited partnership units of Partnership (the “Partnership exchangeable units”) are deemed to be registered under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and Partnership is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Partnership exchangeable units trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol “QSP”.*

*Each of the Company and Partnership is a reporting issuer in each of the provinces and territories of Canada and, as a result, is subject to Canadian continuous disclosure and other reporting obligations under applicable Canadian securities laws. This Annual Report on Form 10-K constitutes the Company’s Annual Information Form for purposes of its Canadian continuous disclosure obligations under National Instrument 51-102 – Continuous Disclosure Obligations (“NI 51-102”). Pursuant to an application for exemptive relief made in accordance with National Policy 11-203 – Process for Exemptive Relief Applications in Multiple Jurisdictions, Partnership has received exemptive relief dated October 31, 2014 from the Canadian securities regulators. This exemptive relief exempts Partnership from the continuous disclosure requirements of NI 51-102, effectively allowing Partnership to satisfy its Canadian continuous disclosure obligations by relying on the Canadian continuous disclosure documents filed by the Company, for so long as certain conditions are satisfied. Among these conditions is a requirement that Partnership concurrently send to all holders of the Partnership exchangeable units all disclosure materials that the Company sends to its shareholders and a requirement that Partnership separately report all material changes in respect of Partnership that are not also material changes in respect of the Company.*

*Unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this section to “RBI”, the “Company”, “we”, “us” or “our” are to Restaurant Brands International Inc. and its subsidiaries, collectively and all references in this section to “Partnership” are to Restaurant Brands International Limited Partnership and its subsidiaries, collectively.*

*All references to “\$” or “dollars” in this report are to the currency of the United States unless otherwise indicated. All references to “Canadian dollars” or “C\$” are to the currency of Canada unless otherwise indicated.*

## Table of Contents

## **Part I**

### **Item 1. Business**

#### **Company Overview**

We are a Canadian corporation that serves as the indirect holding company for Tim Hortons, Burger King, Popeyes and Firehouse Subs and their consolidated subsidiaries. We are one of the world's largest quick service restaurant ("QSR") companies with over \$35 billion in annual system-wide sales and approximately 30,000 restaurants in more than 100 countries as of December 31, 2022. Our *Tim Hortons®*, *Burger King®*, *Popeyes®* and *Firehouse Subs®* brands have similar franchise business models with complementary daypart mixes and product platforms. Our four iconic brands are managed independently while benefiting from global scale and sharing of best practices. As of December 31, 2022, approximately 100% of total restaurants for each of our brands was franchised and references to "our restaurants" or "system-wide restaurants" include franchised restaurants and those owned by us ("Company restaurants").

Our business generates revenues from the following sources: (i) sales, consisting primarily of supply chain sales, which represent sales of products, supplies and restaurant equipment to franchisees, as well as sales to retailers and sales at Company restaurants; (ii) franchise revenues, consisting primarily of royalties based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants and franchise fees paid by franchisees; (iii) property revenues from properties we lease or sublease to franchisees; and (iv) advertising revenues and other services, consisting primarily of advertising fund contributions based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants.

#### **Our Tim Hortons® Brand**

Founded in 1964, TH is one of the largest donut/coffee/tea restaurant chains in North America and the largest in Canada as measured by total number of restaurants. As of December 31, 2022, we owned or franchised a total of 5,600 TH restaurants. TH restaurants are quick service restaurants with a menu that includes premium blend coffee, tea, espresso-based hot and cold specialty drinks, fresh baked goods, including donuts, *Timbits®*, bagels, muffins, cookies and pastries, grilled paninis, classic sandwiches, wraps, soups and more.

#### **Our Burger King® Brand**

Founded in 1954, Burger King ("BK") is the world's second largest fast food hamburger restaurant chain as measured by total number of restaurants. As of December 31, 2022, we owned or franchised a total of 19,789 BK restaurants in more than 100 countries. BK restaurants are quick service restaurants that feature flame-grilled hamburgers, chicken and other specialty sandwiches, french fries, soft drinks and other food items.

#### **Our Popeyes® Brand**

Founded in 1972, Popeyes ("PLK") is the world's second largest quick service chicken concept as measured by total number of restaurants. As of December 31, 2022, we owned or franchised a total of 4,091 PLK restaurants. PLK restaurants are quick service restaurants that distinguish themselves with a unique "Louisiana" style menu featuring fried chicken, chicken tenders, fried shrimp and other seafood, red beans and rice and other regional items.

#### **Our Firehouse Subs® Brand**

Founded in 1994, Firehouse Subs ("FHS") is a brand built on decades of culture rooted in public service and a leading player in the QSR sandwich category in North America. As of December 31, 2022, we owned or franchised a total of 1,242 FHS restaurants. FHS restaurants are quick service restaurants featuring hot and hearty subs piled high with quality meats and cheese as well as chopped salads, chili and soups, signature and other sides, soft drinks and local specialties.

#### **Our Business Strategy**

We believe that we have created a financially strong company built upon a foundation of four thriving, independent brands with significant global growth potential and the opportunity to be one of the most efficient franchised QSR operators in the world through our focus on the following strategies:

- accelerating net restaurant growth;
- enhancing guest service and experience at our restaurants through comprehensive training, improved restaurant operations, reimaged restaurants and appealing menu options;
- increasing restaurant sales and profitability which are critical to the success of our franchise partners and our ability to grow our brands around the world;

## Table of Contents

- strengthening drive thru and delivery channels to provide guests convenient access to our product offerings;
- utilizing technological and digital initiatives, including loyalty programs, to interact with our guests and modernize the operations of our restaurants;
- efficiently managing costs and sharing best practices; and
- preserving the rich heritage of each of our brands by managing them and their respective franchisee relationships independently and continuing to play a prominent role in local communities.

### **Operating Segments**

Our business consists of four operating segments, which are also our reportable segments: (1) TH; (2) BK; (3) PLK; and (4) FHS. Additional financial information about our reportable segments can be found in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and Note 18, “*Segment Reporting and Geographic Information*,” to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.”

#### **Restaurant Development**

As part of our development approach for our brands in the U.S., we have granted limited development rights in specific areas to franchisees in connection with area development agreements. We expect to enter into similar arrangements in 2023 and beyond. In Canada, we have not granted exclusive or protected areas to BK or TH franchisees, with limited exceptions.

As part of our international growth strategy for our BK, TH and PLK brands, we have established master franchise and development agreements in a number of markets, and we expect to enter into similar arrangements for FHS. We have also created strategic master franchise joint ventures in which we received a meaningful minority equity stake in each joint venture. We will continue to evaluate opportunities to accelerate international development of all of our brands, including through the establishment of master franchises with exclusive development rights and joint ventures with new and existing franchisees.

#### **Advertising and Promotions**

In general, franchisees fund substantially all of the marketing programs for each of our brands by making contributions ranging from 2.0% to 5.0% of gross sales to advertising funds managed by us or by the franchisees. Advertising contributions are used to pay for expenses relating to marketing, advertising and promotion, including market research, production, advertising costs, sales promotions, social media campaigns, technology initiatives and other support functions for the respective brands. In 2021, we spent C\$80 million to support TH Canada advertising expenses and in September 2022, we announced our intention to pay \$120 million of BK US advertising expenses over approximately two years.

We manage the advertising funds for each of our brands in the U.S. and Canada. While we manage the advertising funds in select markets for BK and PLK, in most international markets, including the markets managed by master franchisees, franchisees make contributions into franchisee-managed advertising funds. As part of our global marketing strategy, we provide franchisees with advertising support and guidance in order to deliver a consistent global brand message.

#### **Product Development**

New product development is a key driver of the long-term success of our brands. We believe the development of new products can drive traffic by expanding our customer base, allowing restaurants to expand into new dayparts, and continuing to build brand leadership in food quality and taste. Based on guest feedback, we drive product innovation in order to satisfy the needs of our guests around the world. This strategy will continue to be a focus in 2023 and beyond.

#### **Operations Support**

Our operations strategy is designed to deliver best-in-class restaurant operations by our franchisees and to improve friendliness, cleanliness, speed of service and overall guest satisfaction. Each of our brands has uniform operating standards and specifications relating to product quality, cleanliness and maintenance of the premises. In addition, our restaurants are required to be operated in accordance with quality assurance and health standards that each brand has established, as well as standards set by applicable governmental laws and regulations, including applicable local, provincial and state laws regarding COVID-19 and applicable health authority guidelines. Each franchisee typically participates in initial and ongoing training programs to learn all aspects of operating a restaurant in accordance with each brand’s operating standards.

#### **Manufacturing, Supply and Distribution**

In general, we approve the manufacturers of the food, packaging, equipment and other products used in restaurants for each of our brands. We have a comprehensive supplier approval process, which requires all food and packaging products to pass our quality standards and the suppliers’ manufacturing process and facilities to pass on-site food safety inspections. Our franchisees are required to purchase substantially all food and other products from approved suppliers and distributors.

## [Table of Contents](#)

TH products are sourced from a combination of third-party suppliers and our own manufacturing facilities. To protect our proprietary blends, we operate two coffee roasting facilities in Ancaster, Ontario and Rochester, New York, where we roast the majority of the coffee for our TH restaurants and blend the beans for our take home, packaged coffee. Our fondant and fills manufacturing facility in Oakville, Ontario produces, and is the primary supplier of, the ready-to-use glaze, fondants, fills and syrups which are used in a number of TH products in North America. As of December 31, 2022, we typically have only one or a few suppliers to service each category of products sold at our restaurants.

We sell most raw materials and supplies, including coffee, sugar, paper goods and other restaurant supplies, to TH restaurants in Canada and the U.S. We purchase those raw materials from multiple suppliers and generally have alternative sources of supply for each. While we have multiple suppliers for coffee from various coffee-producing regions, the available supply and price for high-quality coffee beans can fluctuate dramatically. Accordingly, we monitor world market conditions for green (unroasted) coffee and contract for future supply volumes to obtain expected requirements of high-quality coffee beans at acceptable prices.

Our TH business has significant supply chain operations, including procurement, warehousing and distribution, to supply paper, dry goods, frozen goods and refrigerated products to a substantial majority of our Canadian restaurants. We act as a distributor to TH restaurants in Canada through nine distribution centers located in Canada, of which five are company-owned. We own or lease a significant number of trucks and trailers that regularly deliver to most of our Canadian restaurants. In the U.S., we supply similar products to restaurants through third-party distributors.

All of the products used in our BK, PLK and FHS restaurants are sourced from third-party suppliers. In the U.S. and Canada, there is a purchasing cooperative for each of BK and PLK that negotiates the purchase terms for most equipment, food, beverages (other than branded soft drinks which we negotiate separately under long-term agreements) and other products used in BK and PLK restaurants. The purchasing agent is also authorized to purchase and manage distribution services on behalf of most of the BK and PLK restaurants in the U.S. and Canada. PLK also utilizes exclusive suppliers for certain of its proprietary products. As of December 31, 2022, four distributors serviced approximately 92% of BK restaurants in the U.S., five distributors serviced approximately 85% of PLK restaurants in the U.S. and five distributors serviced approximately 100% of the FHS restaurants in the U.S. Additionally, some suppliers pay us rebates based on items purchased by franchisees.

In 2000, Burger King entered into long-term exclusive contracts with The Coca-Cola Company and Dr Pepper/Snapple, Inc. to supply BK restaurants with their products and which obligate restaurants in the U.S. to purchase a specified number of gallons of soft drink syrup. These volume commitments are not subject to any time limit. As of December 31, 2022, we estimate that it will take approximately 5.1 years to complete the Coca-Cola purchase commitment and approximately 8.8 years to complete the Dr Pepper/Snapple, Inc. purchase commitment. If these agreements were terminated, we would be obligated to pay an aggregate amount equal to approximately \$268 million as of December 31, 2022 based on an amount per gallon for each gallon of soft drink syrup remaining in the purchase commitments, interest and certain other costs. We have also entered into long-term beverage supply arrangements with certain major beverage vendors for the TH, PLK and FHS brands in the U.S. and Canada.

## **Franchise Agreements and Other Arrangements**

**General.** We grant franchisees the right to operate restaurants using our trademarks, trade dress and other intellectual property, uniform operating procedures, consistent quality of products and services and standard procedures for inventory control and management. For each franchise restaurant, we generally enter into a franchise agreement covering a standard set of terms and conditions. Recurring fees consist of periodic royalty and advertising payments. Franchisees report gross sales on a monthly or weekly basis and pay royalties based on gross sales.

Franchise agreements are generally not assignable without our consent. In Canada and the U.S., our TH franchise agreements grant us the right to reacquire a restaurant under certain circumstances, and our BK, PLK and FHS franchise agreements generally provide us a right of first refusal if a franchisee proposes to sell a restaurant. Defaults (including non-payment of royalties or advertising contributions, or failure to operate in compliance with our standards) can lead to termination of the franchise agreement.

**U.S. and Canada.** TH franchisees in the U.S. and Canada operate under several types of license agreements, with a typical term for a standard restaurant of 10 years plus renewal period(s) of 10 years in the aggregate for Canada and a typical term of 20 years for the U.S. TH franchisees who lease land and/or buildings from us typically pay a royalty of 3.0% to 4.5% of weekly restaurant gross sales. Our license agreements contemplate a one-time franchise fee which must be paid in full before the restaurant opens for business and upon the grant of an additional term. Under a separate lease or sublease, TH franchisees typically pay monthly rent based on the greater of a fixed monthly payment and contingent rental payments based on a percentage (usually 8.5% to 10.0%) of monthly gross sales or flow through monthly rent based on the terms of an underlying lease. Where the franchisee owns the premises, leases it from a third party or enters into a flow through lease with TH, the royalty is typically increased. In addition, the royalty rates under license agreements entered into in connection with non-standard restaurants, including self-serve kiosks and strategic alliances with third parties, may vary from those described above and are negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The typical BK and PLK franchise agreement in the U.S. and Canada has a 20-year term and the typical FHS agreement has a 10-year term, all of which contemplate a one-time franchise fee plus an additional fee upon renewal. Subject to the incentive programs described below, most new BK franchise restaurants in the U.S. and Canada pay a royalty on gross sales of 4.5%, most PLK restaurants in the U.S. and Canada pay a royalty on gross sales of 5.0% and most FHS restaurants in the U.S. and Canada pay a royalty on gross sales of 6.0%. BK franchise agreements typically provide for a 20-year renewal term, PLK franchise agreements typically provide for two 10-year renewal terms and FHS franchise agreements typically provide for four 5-year renewal terms. In addition, BK and PLK franchisees pay a technology fee on all digital sales through our proprietary technology and FHS franchisees pay an annual per restaurant information system fee.

In an effort to improve the image of our BK restaurants in the U.S., we offered U.S. franchisees matching funds with respect to certain restaurant upgrades and remodels. These franchisees can elect to pay an increased royalty rate in order to receive a higher level of matching funds. We plan to continue to offer remodel incentives to U.S. franchisees during 2023. These limited-term incentive programs are expected to negatively impact our cash flow in the early years while in effect but increase the royalty rate for a period following the remodel. However, we expect this impact to be partially mitigated as incentive programs granted in prior years that provided reductions to royalty and advertising rates expire. For PLK, we offer development incentive programs pursuant to which we encourage veterans, women or minorities to become PLK franchisees and develop and open new restaurants. For FHS, we offer limited-term royalty reductions in connection with commitments to develop additional restaurants in specified territories.

**International.** As part of the international growth strategy for each of our brands, we have entered into master franchise agreements or development agreements that grant franchisees exclusive or non-exclusive development rights and, in some cases, allow them to sub-franchise or require them to provide support services to other franchisees in their markets. In 2022, we entered into master franchise agreements for the PLK brand in Indonesia, New Zealand, Poland, the Czech Republic and Taiwan, for the BK brand in Poland, the Czech Republic and Romania, and for the TH brand in Pakistan, and development agreements for the PLK brand in Singapore, Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico, Kazakhstan and Honduras. The franchise fees, royalty rate and advertising contributions paid by master franchisees or developers vary from country to country, depending on the facts and circumstances of each market. We expect to continue implementing similar arrangements for our brands in 2023 and beyond.

**Franchise Restaurant Leases.** We leased or subleased 3,531 properties to TH franchisees, 1,364 properties to BK franchisees, and 83 properties to PLK franchisees as of December 31, 2022 pursuant to separate lease agreements with these franchisees. For properties that we lease from third-party landlords and sublease to franchisees, our leases generally provide for fixed rental payments and may provide for contingent rental payments based on a restaurant's annual gross sales. Franchisees who lease land only or land and building from us do so on a "triple net" basis. Under these triple net leases, the franchisee is obligated to pay all costs and expenses, including all real property taxes and assessments, repairs and maintenance and insurance. In many cases, we will contribute toward the cost of remodels with the franchisees in connection with extensions of the underlying lease.

## **Intellectual Property**

We own valuable intellectual property relating to our brands, including trademarks, service marks, patents, industrial designs, copyrights, trade secrets and other proprietary information, some of which are of material importance to our TH, BK, PLK and FHS businesses. The duration of trademarks and service marks varies by country, however, trademarks and service marks generally are valid and may be renewed as long as they are in use and/or properly registered. We have established the standards and specifications for most of the goods and services used in the development, improvement and operation of our restaurants. These proprietary standards, specifications and restaurant operating procedures are our trade secrets. Additionally, we own certain patents and industrial designs of varying duration relating to equipment and/or packaging used in BK and TH restaurants.

## **Information Systems and Digital Technology**

Our corporate financial, human resources and similar systems are fully integrated and provide a solid foundation for our business. We began providing rPOS, a proprietary point-of-sale software solution, to a limited number of franchisees in BK and PLK restaurants in the U.S., Mexico and Germany, and we continue to enhance this product and work to expand its adoption. Alternatively, franchisees may utilize point of sale software provided by a set of approved third-party vendors. Depending on the region, these vendors may also provide labor scheduling, inventory, production management, cash control services, and other services. We have an architecture that enables us to build custom customer-facing applications and integrate them with our third-party providers, to support mobile ordering, web ordering, and kiosks. As of the end of 2022, we have deployed this architecture in the U.S., Canada, and several other jurisdictions, and we plan to deploy it to additional markets in the future.

We expanded our digital technologies and the use of our mobile apps continued to increase. We provide digital loyalty programs across all four brands in our home markets and offer our guests added convenience by offering third party and white label delivery at many of our home market restaurants. Further, we are modernizing the drive-thru experience with outdoor digital menu boards for TH, BK and PLK brands in their home markets. We plan to leverage our technology capabilities to continue to expand the choices for how customers order, pay and receive their food.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Although many of our systems are provided through third parties, we have the ability to obtain data from most of our franchised restaurants and from Company restaurants, which allows us to assess how our new and existing products are performing around the world. Additionally, we have been investing to upgrade our supply chain systems and improve efficiency. We expect to continue to invest in technology capabilities to support and drive our business.

### **Competition**

Each of our brands competes in the U.S., Canada and internationally with many well-established food service companies on the basis of product choice, quality, affordability, service and location. With few barriers to entry to the restaurant industry, our competitors include a variety of independent local operators, in addition to well-capitalized regional, national and international restaurant chains and franchises, and new competitors may emerge at any time. We also compete for consumer dining dollars with national, regional and local (i) quick service restaurants that offer alternative menus, (ii) casual and “fast casual” restaurant chains (iii) convenience stores and grocery stores, and (iv) new concepts, such as virtual brands and dark kitchens. Furthermore, delivery aggregators and other food delivery services provide consumers with convenient access to a broad range of competing restaurant chains and food retailers, particularly in urban areas.

### **Government Regulations and Affairs**

**General.** We and our franchisees are subject to various laws and regulations including (i) licensing and regulation relating to health, food preparation, sanitation and safety standards, sustainability, and, for our distribution business, traffic and transportation regulations; (ii) information security, privacy and consumer protection laws; and (iii) other laws regulating the design, accessibility and operation of facilities, such as the *Americans with Disabilities Act* of 1990, the *Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act* and similar Canadian federal and provincial legislation that can have a significant impact on our franchisees and our performance. These regulations include food safety regulations, including supervision by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and its international equivalents, which govern the manufacture, labeling, packaging and safety of food. In addition, we are or may become subject to legislation or regulation seeking to tax and/or regulate high-fat, high-calorie and high-sodium foods, particularly in Canada, the U.S., the United Kingdom and Spain. Certain countries, provinces, states and municipalities have approved menu labeling legislation that requires restaurant chains to provide caloric information on menu boards, and menu labeling legislation has also been adopted on the U.S. federal level as well as in Ontario.

**U.S. and Canada.** Our restaurants must comply with licensing requirements and regulations by a number of governmental authorities, which include zoning, health, safety, sanitation, building and fire agencies in the jurisdiction in which the restaurant is located. We and our franchisees are also subject to various employment laws, including laws governing union organizing, working conditions, work authorization requirements, health insurance, overtime and wages and efforts are currently underway to strengthen these laws in favor of the employee. In addition, we and our U.S. franchisees are subject to the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act*.

We are subject to federal franchising laws adopted by the U.S. Federal Trade Commission (the “FTC”) and state and provincial franchising laws. Much of the legislation and rules adopted have been aimed at providing detailed disclosure to a prospective franchisee, duties of good faith as between the franchisor and the franchisee, and/or periodic registration by the franchisor with applicable regulatory agencies. Additionally, some U.S. states have enacted or are considering enacting legislation that governs the termination or non-renewal of a franchise agreement and other aspects of the franchise relationship.

**International.** Internationally, we and our franchisees are subject to national and local laws and regulations that often are similar in nature to those affecting us and our franchisees in the U.S. and Canada. We and our franchisees are also subject to a variety of tariffs and regulations on imported commodities and equipment, and laws regulating foreign investment.

**Environmental.** Various laws concerning the handling, storage and disposal of hazardous materials and restaurant waste and the operation of restaurants in environmentally sensitive locations may impact aspects of our operations and the operations of our franchisees; however, we do not believe that compliance with applicable environmental regulations will have a material effect on our capital expenditures, financial condition, results of operations, or competitive position. Increased focus by U.S., Canadian and international governmental authorities on environmental matters is likely to lead to new governmental initiatives, particularly in the area of climate change. While we cannot predict the precise nature of these initiatives, we expect that they may impact our business both directly and indirectly. There is a possibility that government initiatives, or actual or perceived effect of changes in weather patterns, climate or water resources could have a direct impact on the operations of our brands in ways that we cannot predict at this time.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Sustainability**

We are committed to the simple principle of doing what's right. Our "Restaurant Brands for Good" plan provides a framework for serving our guests the food and drinks they love while contributing to a sustainable future and having a positive social impact in the communities we serve. Our ongoing efforts will focus on three key pillars:

- Food - serving high quality and great tasting food every day with a focus on food safety, improving choice, nutrition, transparency, and ingredients;
- Planet - continuing to reduce our environmental footprint, with a focus on packaging and recycling, green buildings, and responsible sourcing; and
- People & Communities - supporting communities and enhancing livelihoods, with a focus on supporting communities, talent development, diversity and inclusion, ethics and human rights, and improving supplier livelihoods.

In September 2021, we announced targets to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by 50% by 2030, as approved by the Science Based Targets initiative, as well as a commitment to achieving net-zero emissions by 2050 or sooner. While most of the impact is from scope 3 emissions that are not under our direct control, reaching these targets will require us to devote resources to support changes by suppliers and franchisees.

The sustainability section of our corporate website sets forth our initiatives with respect to these pillars and will be updated periodically but is not incorporated into this Annual Report.

### **Seasonal Operations**

Our restaurant sales are typically higher in the spring and summer months when the weather is warmer and typically lowest during the winter months. Furthermore, adverse weather conditions can have material adverse effects on restaurant sales. The timing of holidays may also impact restaurant sales. Because our businesses are moderately seasonal, results for any one quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be achieved for any other quarter or for the full fiscal year.

### **Human Capital**

As of December 31, 2022, we had approximately 6,400 employees, including approximately 2,100 corporate employees in our restaurant support centers and serving our franchisees from the field, approximately 1,100 employees in our distribution centers and manufacturing facilities, and approximately 3,200 employees in Company restaurants. Our franchisees are independent business owners that separately employ more than 500,000 team members in their restaurants.

We strive to create a workplace environment where our employees love coming to work each day; a place that is committed to inclusion, respect, accountability and doing what is right. While our board regularly receives updates from our People team, the compensation committee has oversight of our compensation program and the audit committee has been tasked with oversight of workforce management risks. Our People team is organized into four pillars that focus on attracting, retaining, developing and rewarding top talent.

The cycle starts with attracting talent from campus and professional sources, leveraging technology to identify and assess candidates who best fit our roles. As part of our hiring process, we have committed that at least half of all final-round candidates interviewing for roles with our four RBI restaurant support centers will be from groups that are demonstrably diverse, including gender, race and sexual orientation, based on the composition and requirements of the applicable jurisdiction. Since our commitment, we have meaningfully exceeded that target, leading to an increase in diverse hires. In 2022, RBI hired approximately 670 new corporate employees, 5,800 new restaurant employees, and 430 new distribution and manufacturing employees. Each population segment has a dedicated onboarding program designed to get employees up to speed quickly, and foster a smooth transition into the workplace.

The retention efforts focus on work environment, employee engagement and our diversity and inclusion initiatives. We regularly conduct anonymous surveys to seek feedback from our restaurant support center employees on a variety of topics, including our sustainability and diversity initiatives, flexible work policies, the support they receive from their managers, and what types of learning and development opportunities they would like to have offered. Our executive Steering Committee monitors progress across key indicators such as representation, engagement, and retention to guide strategies for promoting diversity and inclusion. To ensure that the work of the Steering Committee is fully integrated, we have dedicated team members within the people and legal teams to implement initiatives in this space. These initiatives include company-wide implicit bias training, internal events featuring eminent speakers, sponsorship and mentorship opportunities for identity-based groups. We also leverage designated subject matter experts across each of our brands to ensure accountability and consistent execution of priorities company-wide with regards to marketing, suppliers, franchisees, and community engagement.

## Table of Contents

Developing talent includes evaluation, training, career planning and leadership development. We have a rigorous talent assessment process for restaurant support center employees built on specific competencies that we assess at both the employee and job level. This data allows us to more easily identify potential successors and illuminate potential opportunities for our employees in a more objective and unbiased way. Additionally, to help our employees and franchisee's team members succeed in their roles, we emphasize continuous training and development opportunities. These include, but are not limited to, safety and security protocols, updates on new products and service offerings and deployment of technologies. In 2022, we conducted management and leadership training, including problem solving, feedback sessions, data analysis and spot learning opportunities to address specific business needs. We also brought back our brand service days, which allow corporate employees to work in our restaurants in a structured way that enables a better link between the corporate strategies we make and the operational deployment of them at the restaurant level. We launched a formal mentoring program in 2022, connecting employees from our restaurant support centers around the world to facilitate career growth and development opportunities.

Our approach to rewarding talent is through a combination of compensation, recognition, wellness and benefits. We are committed to providing market-competitive pay and benefits, affirming our pay for performance philosophy while balancing retention risk. Restaurant support center and distribution employees are eligible for performance-based cash incentive programs. Each incentive plan reinforces and rewards individuals for achievement of specific business goals. All employees are also able to access telemedicine with no copay, as well as a 24/7 Employee Assistance Program. For corporate office and field-based employees, we offer a leading parental leave policy.

Underpinning all of these initiatives is a strong reliance on data. We leverage our people analytics team and human capital management system to assess our achievements in each of our four pillars to identify areas for improvement. A team of experienced People Business Partners work closely with their client groups to provide counsel on people issues and help roll out people initiatives directly to employees.

While much of the work mentioned above relates to our corporate workforce, we also have adopted employee guidelines and policies applicable to our restaurant employees and encourage our franchisees to adopt similar guidelines and policies.

### **Philanthropic Foundations**

RBI is committed to strengthening and giving back to the communities we serve through our brand foundations and by supporting local programs and issues that are close to our guests' hearts. To date, our philanthropic foundations include:

*The Burger King Foundation:* Established in 2005, the Burger King Foundation creates brighter futures by empowering individuals and feeding potential through education and emergency relief. As of December 31, 2022, the Burger King Foundation is active in 42 countries around the world. Since its inception, over 250,000 children and families have been supported through educational programs and employee emergency relief grants, with the Burger King Scholars Program awarding over \$55 million in scholarship funds alone.

*Tim Hortons Foundation Camps and Smile Cookie Initiative:* Created in 1974, Tim Hortons Foundation Camps are helping youth aged 12-16 from disadvantaged circumstances discover the strengths within themselves. Through December 31, 2022, the Tim Hortons Foundation's annual Camp Day has raised over C\$237 million and has sent more than 300,000 youth to a multi-year camp-based program at one of seven Tims Camps in Canada and the United States. In addition, Tim Hortons' annual Smile Cookie initiative is empowering restaurant owners to sell special Smile Cookies for a full week and donate 100% of the proceeds. Since the first-ever Smile Cookie campaign in 1996, this charitable campaign has raised more than C\$92 million for local charities, hospitals, and community programs.

*The Popeyes Foundation:* The mission of the Popeyes Foundation is to strengthen communities with food and support in times of need. The Popeyes Foundation contributes to communities through third-party initiatives and has provided \$1.7 million and over 4 million meals to children in local communities since 2018. The Foundation additionally supports the Popeyes family directly through the Popeyes Foundation Family Fund. This fund supports U.S. employees who may be victims of natural disasters or other emergency hardship situations. Since 2017 through December 31, 2022, 530 Popeyes team members have been helped through close to \$500,000 in grants through the fund.

*Firehouse Subs Public Safety Foundation:* Firehouse Subs was founded by two brothers and former firefighters in 1994 and was built on a passion for hearty and flavorful food, heartfelt service, and public safety. In 2005, the Firehouse Subs founders established the non-profit Firehouse Subs Public Safety Foundation in the aftermath of Hurricane Katrina. Since that day through December 31, 2022, a portion of every purchase goes to the Firehouse Public Safety Foundation which has granted \$73 million to provide lifesaving equipment, training, and support to first responders and public safety organizations.

## Table of Contents

### **Available Information**

We make available free of charge on or through the Investor Relations section of our internet website at [www.rbi.com](http://www.rbi.com), all materials that we file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), including this Annual Report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filing or furnishing such material with the SEC and with the Canadian Securities Administrators. This information is also available at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), an internet site maintained by the SEC that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, and on the System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval (“SEDAR”) at [www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com), a website maintained by the Canadian Securities Administrators. The references to our website address, the SEC’s website address and the website maintained by the Canadian Securities Administrators do not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained in these websites and should be not considered part of this document.

A copy of our Corporate Governance Guidelines, Code of Business Ethics and Conduct for Non-Restaurant Employees, Code of Ethics for Executive Officers, Code of Conduct for Directors and the Charters of the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, and Conflicts Committee of our board of directors are posted in the Investor Relations section of our website at [www.rbi.com](http://www.rbi.com).

Our principal executive offices are located at 130 King Street West, Suite 300, Toronto, Ontario M5X 1E1, Canada. Our telephone number is (905) 339-6011.

## Table of Contents

### **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

#### **Risks Related to Our Business Operations**

##### ***We face intense competition in our markets, which could negatively impact our business.***

The restaurant industry is intensely competitive and we compete with many well-established food service companies on the basis of product choice, quality, affordability, service and location. With few barriers to entry, our competitors include a variety of independent local operators, in addition to well-capitalized regional, national and international restaurant chains and franchises, and new competitors, such as virtual brands and dark kitchens, may emerge at any time. Furthermore, delivery aggregators and food delivery services provide consumers with convenient access to a broad range of competing restaurant chains and food retailers, particularly in urbanized areas, and may form a closer relationship with our customers and increase costs. Each of our brands also competes for qualified franchisees, suitable restaurant locations and management and personnel.

Our ability to compete will depend on the success of our plans to effectively respond to consumer preferences, improve existing products, develop and roll-out new products, and manage the complexity of restaurant operations as well as the impact of our competitors' actions. In addition, our long-term success will depend on our ability to strengthen our customers' digital experience through mobile ordering, delivery, loyalty programs, and social interaction. Some of our competitors have substantially greater financial resources, higher revenues and greater economies of scale than we do. These advantages may allow them to implement their operational strategies more quickly or effectively than we can or benefit from changes in technologies, which could harm our competitive position. These competitive advantages may be exacerbated in a difficult economy, thereby permitting our competitors to gain market share. We may be unable to successfully respond to changing consumer preferences, including with respect to new technologies and alternative methods of delivery. In addition, online platforms and aggregators may direct potential customers to other options based on paid placements, online reviews or other factors. If we are unable to maintain our competitive position, we could experience lower demand for products, downward pressure on prices, reduced margins, an inability to take advantage of new business opportunities, a loss of market share, reduced franchisee profitability and an inability to attract qualified franchisees in the future.

##### ***Failure to preserve the value and relevance of our brands could negatively impact our financial results.***

We depend in large part on the value of the TH, BK, PLK and FHS brands. To be successful in the future, we must preserve, enhance and leverage the value of our brands. Brand value is based in part on consumer tastes, preferences and perceptions on a variety of factors, including the nutritional content, methods of production and preparation of our products and our business practices, including with respect to animal welfare, sustainability and other environmental or social concerns. Consumer acceptance of our products may be influenced by or subject to change for a variety of reasons. For example, adverse publicity associated with nutritional, health and other scientific studies and conclusions, which constantly evolve and often have contradictory implications, may drive popular opinion against quick service restaurants in general, which may impact the demand for our products. Moreover, health campaigns against products we offer in favor of foods that are perceived as healthier may affect consumer perception of our product offerings and impact the value of our brands.

In addition, adverse publicity related to litigation, regulation (including initiatives intended to drive consumer behavior) or incidents involving us, our franchisees, competitors or suppliers may impact the value of our brands by discouraging customers from buying our products. Perceptions may also be affected by activist campaigns to promote adverse perceptions of the quick service restaurant industry or our brands and/or our operations, suppliers, franchisees or other partners such as campaigns aimed at sustainability or living-wage opinions. Consumer demand for our products and our brand equity could diminish if we, our employees or our franchisees or other business partners fail to preserve the quality of our products, act or are perceived to act as unethical, illegal, racially-biased or in a socially irresponsible manner, including with respect to the sourcing, content or sale of our products or the use of consumer data for general or direct marketing or other purposes, fail to comply with laws and regulations, publicly take controversial positions or actions or fail to deliver a consistently positive consumer experience in each of our markets. If we are unsuccessful in addressing consumer adverse perceptions, our brands and our financial results may suffer.

##### ***Economic conditions have and may continue to adversely affect consumer discretionary spending and our business and results.***

We believe that our restaurant sales, guest traffic and profitability are strongly correlated to consumer discretionary spending, which is influenced by general economic conditions, unemployment levels, the availability of discretionary income, inflation, and, ultimately, consumer confidence. A protracted economic slowdown, increased unemployment and underemployment of our customer base, decreased salaries and wage rates, inflation, rising interest rates or other industry-wide cost pressures adversely affect consumer behavior by weakening consumer confidence and decreasing consumer spending for restaurant dining occasions. Governmental or other responses to economic challenges may be unable to restore or maintain consumer confidence. As a result of these factors, during



## [Table of Contents](#)

recessionary periods we and our franchisees may experience reduced sales and profitability, which may cause our business and operating results to suffer.

***Our results can be adversely affected by unforeseen events, such as adverse weather conditions, natural disasters, war or terrorist attacks, pandemics, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, or other catastrophic events.***

Unforeseen events, such as adverse weather conditions, natural disasters or catastrophic events, can adversely impact restaurant sales. Natural disasters such as earthquakes, hurricanes, and severe adverse weather conditions and health pandemics whether occurring in Canada, the United States or abroad, can keep customers in the affected area from dining out, cause damage to or closure of restaurants and result in lost opportunities for our restaurants.

For example, measures implemented to reduce the spread of COVID-19 adversely affected workforces, customers, consumer sentiment, supply chains, economies and financial markets, and, along with decreased consumer spending, led to an economic downturn and increased inflation in many of our markets. As a result of COVID-19 and resulting labor challenges, we and our franchisees have experienced store closures and instances of reduced store-level operations, including reduced operating hours and dining-room closures. While markets have reopened, local conditions and new variants have and may again lead to closures or increased limitations. As a result of COVID-19, restaurant traffic and system-wide sales have been and may continue to be significantly negatively impacted.

We cannot predict the effects that actual or threatened armed conflicts such as the war in Ukraine, terrorist attacks, efforts to combat terrorism, or heightened security requirements will have on our future operations. Because a significant portion of our restaurant operating costs are fixed or semi-fixed in nature, the loss of sales and increases in labor, energy and commodity costs during these periods hurt our and our franchisees' operating margins and can result in restaurant operating losses and our loss of royalties.

***Our results depend on effective marketing and advertising, successful new products launches and digital engagement.***

Our revenues are heavily influenced by brand marketing and advertising and by our ability to develop and launch new and innovative products. If our marketing and advertising programs are not successful, or we fail to develop commercially successful new products, our ability to attract new guests and retain existing guests and our results of operations could be materially adversely affected. Because franchisees contribute to advertising funds based on a percentage of gross sales at their franchise restaurants, advertising fund expenditures generally are dependent upon restaurant sales volumes. If system-wide sales decline, amounts available for our marketing and advertising programs will be reduced. Also, to the extent we use value offerings in our marketing and advertising programs to drive traffic, the low price offerings may condition our guests to resist higher prices in a more favorable economic environment.

In addition, we continue to focus on transforming the restaurant experience through technology and digital engagement to improve our service model and strengthen relationships with customers, including through digital channels, loyalty initiatives, mobile ordering and payment systems and delivery initiatives. These initiatives may not have the anticipated impact on our franchise sales and therefore we may not fully realize the intended benefits of these significant investments. Also, utilizing third-party delivery services may not be as profitable as sales directly to our guests and may also introduce food quality and customer satisfaction risks outside of our control.

***The global scope of our business subjects us to risks and costs and may cause our profitability to decline.***

Our global operations expose us to risks in managing the differing cultural, regulatory, geopolitical and economic environments in the countries where our restaurants operate. These risks, which can vary substantially by market and may increase in importance as our franchisees expand operations in international markets, are described in many of the risk factors discussed in this report and include the following:

- governmental laws, regulations and policies adopted to manage national economic conditions, such as increases in taxes, austerity measures that impact consumer spending, monetary policies that may impact inflation rates and currency fluctuations;
- the imposition of import restrictions or controls;
- the effects of legal and regulatory changes and the burdens and costs of our compliance with a variety of foreign laws;
- changes in the laws and policies that govern foreign investment and trade in the countries in which we operate;
- compliance with U.S., Canadian and other anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws, including compliance by our employees, contractors, licensees or agents and those of our strategic partners and joint ventures;
- risks and costs associated with political and economic instability, corruption, anti-American or anti-Canadian sentiment and social and ethnic unrest in the countries in which we operate;



## Table of Contents

- the risks of operating in developing or emerging markets in which there are significant uncertainties regarding the interpretation, application and enforceability of laws, regulations, contract rights and intellectual property rights;
- risks arising from the significant and rapid fluctuations in currency exchange markets and the decisions and positions that we take to hedge such volatility;
- the impact of labor costs on our franchisees' margins given changing labor conditions and difficulties experienced by our franchisees in staffing their international operations; and
- the effects of increases in the taxes we pay and other changes in applicable tax laws.

The conflict between Russia and Ukraine may continue to adversely impact economic conditions in Europe and elsewhere including through increased commodity, labor and energy costs that may adversely affect us and our franchisees' restaurants.

### ***Our operations are subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange and interest rates.***

Because our reporting currency is U.S. dollars, the operations of TH, BK, PLK and FHS that are denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are translated to U.S. dollars for our financial reporting purposes and are impacted by fluctuations in currency exchange rates and changes in currency regulations. In addition, fluctuations in interest rates may affect our business. Although we attempt to minimize these risks through geographic diversification and the utilization of derivative financial instruments, our risk management strategies may not be effective and our results of operations could be adversely affected.

### ***Increases in food, equipment and commodity costs or shortages or interruptions in supply or delivery thereof could harm our operating results and the results of our franchisees.***

The profitability of our franchisees and us depends in part on our ability to anticipate and react to changes in food, equipment and commodity and supply costs. With respect to our TH business, volatility in connection with certain key commodities that we purchase in the ordinary course of business can impact our revenues, costs and margins. If commodity prices rise, franchisees may experience reduced sales due to decreased consumer demand at retail prices that have been raised to offset increased commodity prices, which may reduce franchisee profitability. In addition, the markets for beef and chicken are subject to significant price fluctuations due to seasonal shifts, climate conditions, the cost of grain, disease, industry demand, international commodity markets, food safety concerns, product recalls, government regulation, labor availability and cost and other factors, all of which are beyond our control and, in many instances unpredictable. Such increases in commodity costs may materially and adversely affect our business and operating results.

We and our franchisees are dependent on frequent deliveries of fresh food products that meet our specifications. Shortages or interruptions in the supply of fresh food products or equipment caused by unanticipated demand, natural disasters or unforeseen events, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, problems in production or distribution, inclement weather, delays or restrictions on shipping and/or manufacturing, closures of supplier or distributor facilities, financial distress or insolvency of suppliers or distributors or other conditions have and in the future could adversely affect the availability, quality and cost of ingredients and equipment, which could adversely affect our operating results. As of December 31, 2022, we have only a few distributors that service most of our BK, PLK and FHS operations in the U.S., and our operations could be adversely affected if any of these distributors were unable to fulfill their responsibilities and we were unable to locate a substitute distributor in a timely manner.

### ***Our supply chain operations subject us to additional risks and may cause our profitability to decline.***

We operate a vertically integrated supply chain for our TH business in which we manufacture, warehouse, and distribute certain food and restaurant supplies to TH restaurants. Risks associated with this strategy include:

- delays and/or difficulties associated with, or liabilities arising from, owning a manufacturing, warehouse and distribution business;
- maintenance, operations and/or management of the facilities, equipment, employees and inventories;
- limitations on the flexibility of controlling capital expenditures and overhead;
- increased transportation, shipping, food and other supply costs;
- inclement weather or extreme weather events;
- shortages or interruptions in availability or supply of high-quality coffee beans, perishable food products and/or their ingredients;
- variations in the quality of food and beverage products and/or their ingredients; and
- political, physical, environmental, labor, or technological disruptions (such as from cybersecurity incidents) in our or our suppliers' manufacturing and/or warehousing plants, facilities, or equipment.

## [Table of Contents](#)

If we do not adequately address the challenges related to these vertically integrated operations or the overall level of utilization or production decreases for any reason, our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely impacted. Moreover, interruptions in the availability and delivery of food, beverages and other supplies to our restaurants arising from shortages or greater than expected demand, may increase costs or reduce revenues. As of December 31, 2022, we have only one or a few suppliers to service each category of products sold at our TH restaurants, and the loss of any one of these suppliers would likely adversely affect our business.

### ***We and our franchisees may be unable to secure desirable restaurant locations to maintain and grow our restaurant portfolios.***

The success of any restaurant depends in substantial part on its location. Neighborhood or economic conditions where our restaurants are located could decline in the future as demographic patterns change, resulting in potentially reduced sales in those locations. Competition for restaurant locations can also be intense and there may be delays or cancellation of new site developments by developers and landlords, which may be exacerbated by factors related to the commercial real estate or credit markets. If franchisees cannot obtain desirable locations for their restaurants at reasonable prices due to, among other things, higher than anticipated acquisition, construction and/or development costs of new restaurants, difficulty negotiating leases with acceptable terms, onerous land use or zoning restrictions, or challenges in securing required governmental permits, then their ability to execute their respective growth strategies may be adversely affected.

Based on their size advantage and/or their greater financial resources, some of our competitors may have the ability to negotiate more favorable lease terms than we can and some landlords and developers may offer priority or grant exclusivity to some of our competitors for desirable locations. As a result, we or our franchisees may not be able to obtain new leases or renew existing leases on acceptable terms, if at all, which could adversely affect our sales and brand-building initiatives.

### ***Food safety concerns and concerns about the health risk of fast food may adversely affect our business.***

Food safety is a top priority for us and we dedicate substantial resources to ensure that our customers enjoy safe, high-quality food products. However, food-borne illnesses and other food safety issues have occurred in the food industry in the past and could occur in the future. Also, our reliance on third-party food suppliers, distributors and food delivery aggregators increases the risk that food-borne illness incidents could be caused by factors outside of our control and that multiple locations would be affected rather than a single restaurant. Any report or publicity, including through social media, linking us or one of our franchisees or suppliers to instances of food-borne illness or other food safety issues, including food tampering, adulteration or contamination, could adversely affect our brands and reputation as well as our sales and profits. Such occurrence at restaurants of competitors could adversely affect sales as a result of negative publicity about the industry generally. The occurrence of food-borne illnesses or food safety issues could also adversely affect the price and availability of affected ingredients, which could result in disruptions in our supply chain, significantly increase costs and/or lower margins for us and our franchisees. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in stricter health regulations and guidelines, which have increased operating costs for our franchisees.

Some of our products contain caffeine, dairy products, fats, sugar and other compounds and allergens, the health effects of which are the subject of public scrutiny, including suggesting that excessive consumption of these compounds can lead to a variety of adverse health effects. An unfavorable report on the health effects of any compounds present in our products, or negative publicity or litigation arising from other health risks such as obesity, could significantly reduce the demand for our beverages and food products. A decrease in customer traffic as a result of these health concerns or negative publicity could materially and adversely affect our brands and our business.

### ***If we are unable to adequately protect our intellectual property, the value of our brands and our business may be harmed.***

Our brands, which represent approximately 46% of the total assets on our balance sheet as of December 31, 2022, are very important to our success and our competitive position. We rely on a combination of trademarks, copyrights, service marks, trade secrets, patents, industrial designs, and other intellectual property rights to protect our brands and the respective branded products. While we have registered certain trademarks in Canada, the U.S. and foreign jurisdictions, not all of the trademarks that our brands currently use have been registered in all of the countries in which we do business, and they may never be registered in all of these countries. We may not be able to adequately protect our trademarks, and our use of these trademarks may result in liability for trademark infringement, trademark dilution or unfair competition. The steps we have taken to protect our intellectual property in Canada, the U.S. and other countries may not be adequate and we may, from time to time, be required to institute litigation to enforce our trademarks or other intellectual property rights or to protect our trade secrets. Further, third parties may assert or prosecute infringement claims against us. In these cases, our proprietary rights could be challenged, circumvented, infringed or invalidated. Any such litigation could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could negatively affect our revenue, profitability and prospects regardless of whether we are able to successfully enforce our rights. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of Canada and the U.S.

## Table of Contents

### ***Changes in regulations may adversely affect restaurant operations and our financial results.***

Our restaurants are subject to licensing and regulation by health, sanitation, safety and other agencies in the state, province and/or municipality in which the restaurant is located. Federal, state, provincial and local government authorities have enacted and may enact laws, rules or regulations that impact restaurant operations and may increase the cost of doing business. In developing markets, we face the risks associated with new and untested laws and judicial systems. If we fail to comply with existing or future laws, we may be subject to governmental fines and sanctions.

We are subject to various provincial, state and foreign laws that govern the offer and sale of a franchise, including in the U.S., to an FTC rule. Various provincial, state and foreign laws regulate certain aspects of the franchise relationship, including terminations and the refusal to renew franchises. The failure to comply with these laws and regulations in any jurisdiction or to obtain required government approvals could result in a ban or temporary suspension on future franchise sales, fines and penalties or require us to make offers of rescission or restitution, any of which could adversely affect our business and operating results. We could also face lawsuits by franchisees based upon alleged violations of these laws.

If we are unable to effectively manage the risks associated with our complex regulatory environment, it could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

### ***Climate change and our inability to effectively implement measures to address environmental, social and governance disclosure and business practices could negatively affect our business or damage our reputation.***

We, our franchisees and our supply chain are subject to risks and costs arising from the effects of climate change, greenhouse gases, and diminishing energy and water resources. These risks include the increased public focus, including by governmental and nongovernmental organizations, on these and other environmental and social sustainability matters, such as packaging and waste, animal health and welfare, deforestation and land use. Also, we face increased pressure to make commitments, set targets, provide expanded disclosure and establish additional goals and take actions to meet them which could expose us to market, operational and execution costs or risks. Addressing environmental and social sustainability matters requires system-wide coordination and alignment, and the standards by which these matters are measured are evolving and subject to assumptions that could change over time.

Climate change may have a negative effect on agricultural productivity which may result in decreased availability or less favorable pricing for certain commodities used in our products, such as beef, chicken, coffee beans and dairy. Climate change may also increase the frequency or severity of natural disasters and other extreme weather conditions, which could disrupt our supply chain or impact demand for our products. Concern over climate change and other environmental and social sustainable business practices may result in new or increased legal and regulatory requirements or generally accepted business practices, which could significantly increase costs. Any failure to achieve our goals with respect to reducing greenhouse gas emissions and other sustainable business practices or perception of a failure to act responsibly with respect to the environment or to effectively respond to regulatory requirements concerning climate change or other sustainable business practices can lead to adverse publicity, diminish the value of our brands and result in an adverse effect on our business.

### ***Outsourcing certain functions to third-party vendors subjects us to risks, including disruptions and increased costs.***

We have outsourced certain administrative functions for our business, certain information technology support services and benefit plan administration to third-party service providers. In the future, we may outsource other functions to achieve cost savings and efficiencies. If the outsourced service providers do not perform effectively, we may not be able to achieve the expected cost savings and may incur additional costs in connection with such failure to perform. Depending on the function involved, such failures may also lead to business disruption, transaction errors, processing inefficiencies, the loss of sales and customers, the loss of or damage to intellectual property through security breach, and the loss of data through security breach or otherwise. Any such damage or interruption could have a material adverse effect on our business, cause us to face significant fines, customer notice obligations or costly litigation, harm our reputation with our customers or prevent us from paying our collective suppliers or employees or receiving payments on a timely basis.

## Table of Contents

### **Risks Related to Our Fully Franchised Business Model**

#### ***Our fully franchised business model presents a number of disadvantages and risks.***

Nearly all of our restaurants are owned and operated by franchisees. Under our fully franchised business model, our future prospects depend on our ability to attract new franchisees for each of our brands that meet our criteria and the willingness and ability of franchisees to open restaurants in existing and new markets. We may be unable to identify franchisees who meet our criteria, or franchisees we identify may not successfully implement their expansion plans.

Our fully franchised business model presents a number of other drawbacks, such as limited influence over franchisees, limited ability to facilitate changes in restaurant ownership, limitations on enforcement of franchise obligations due to bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings and reliance on franchisees to participate in our strategic initiatives. While we can mandate certain strategic initiatives through enforcement of our franchise agreements, we will need the active support of our franchisees if the implementation of these initiatives is to be successful. The failure of franchisees to support our marketing programs and strategic initiatives could adversely affect our ability to implement our business strategy and could materially harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. On occasion we have encountered, and may in the future encounter, challenges in receiving specific financial and operational results from our franchisees in a consistent and timely manner, which can negatively impact our business and operating results.

Our competitors that have a significantly higher percentage of company-operated restaurants than we do may have greater influence over their respective restaurant systems and greater ability to implement operational initiatives and business strategies, including their marketing and advertising programs.

The ability of our franchisees and prospective franchisees to obtain financing for development of new restaurants or reinvestment in existing restaurants depends in part upon financial and economic conditions beyond their control. If our franchisees are unable to obtain financing on acceptable terms or otherwise do not devote sufficient resources to develop new restaurants or reinvest in existing restaurants, our business and financial results could be adversely affected. Also, investments in restaurant remodels and upgrades by franchisees and us may not have the expected results with respect to consumer sentiment, increased traffic or return on investment.

Our franchisees are also dependent upon their ability to attract and retain qualified employees in an intensely competitive labor market.

#### ***Our results are closely tied to the success of independent franchisees, and we have limited influence over their operations.***

We generate revenues in the form of royalties, fees and other amounts from our franchisees and our operating results are closely tied to their success. However, our franchisees are independent operators and we cannot control many factors that impact the profitability of their restaurants. At times, we have and may in the future provide cash flow support to franchisees by extending loans, advancing cash payments and/or providing rent relief where we have property control. These actions have and may in the future adversely affect our cash flow and financial results.

If sales trends or economic conditions worsen for franchisees, their financial results may deteriorate, which could result in, among other things, restaurant closures; delayed or reduced payments to us of royalties, advertising contributions, rents and, delayed or reduced payments for TH products and supplies; and an inability for such franchisees to obtain financing to fund development, restaurant remodels or equipment initiatives on acceptable terms or at all. Also, franchisees may not be willing or able to renew their franchise agreements with us due to low sales volumes, high real estate costs, or the failure to secure lease renewals. If our franchisees fail to renew their franchise agreements, our royalty revenues may decrease which in turn could materially and adversely affect our business and operating results.

Franchisees and sub-franchisees may not successfully operate restaurants in a manner consistent with our established procedures, standards and requirements or standards set by applicable law, including sanitation and pest control standards or data processing and cybersecurity requirements. Any operational shortcoming of a franchise or sub-franchise restaurant is likely to be attributed by guests to the entire brand and may be shared widely through social media, thus damaging the brand's reputation and potentially affecting our revenues and profitability. We may not be able to identify problems and take effective action quickly enough and, as a result, our image and reputation may suffer, and our franchise revenues and results of operations could decline.

***Labor challenges for franchisees or being liable as a joint employer could adversely affect our business.***

The inability of our franchisees to recruit and retain qualified individuals or increased costs to do so, including due to labor market dynamics or increases in legally required wages, may delay openings of new restaurants by our franchisees and could adversely impact existing franchise restaurant operations and franchisee profitability, which could slow our growth. If employees at either franchisee or company restaurants become unionized, their or our business could be negatively affected by factors that increase cost, decrease flexibility or otherwise disrupt the business. Responses to labor organizing efforts by our franchisees or us could negatively impact brand perception and our business and financial results. In September 2022, California passed legislation establishing a council to set sector-wide standards on wages, hours and working conditions related to the health, safety and welfare of fast food restaurant workers; although a voter referendum blocked the new law, the potential referendum challenge is set to be on the ballot in 2024. This law and other labor related laws enacted or currently proposed at the federal, state, provincial or local level could increase our and our franchisees' labor costs and decrease profitability.

Joint employer status is a developing area of franchise and labor and employment law that could be subject to changes in legislation, administrative agency interpretation or jurisprudential developments that may increase franchisor liability in the future. In September 2022, the National Labor Relations Board proposed a new rule that would allow a party asserting a joint-employment relationship to establish joint-employer status by using evidence of indirect and reserved forms of control bearing on an employee's essential terms and conditions of employment. If this broader standard were to be adopted, which is likely, we could potentially be liable for unfair labor practices and other violations by franchisees or we could be required to conduct collective bargaining negotiations regarding employees of franchisees, who are independent employers. In such event, our operating costs may increase as a result of required modifications to business practices, increased litigation, governmental investigations or proceedings, administrative enforcement actions, fines and civil liability. Employee claims that are brought against us as a result of joint employer standards and status may also, in addition to legal and financial liability, create negative publicity that could adversely affect our brands and divert financial and management resources. A significant increase in the number of these claims, or an increase in the number of successful claims, could adversely impact our brand's reputation, which may cause significant harm.

***Our future growth and profitability will depend on our ability to successfully accelerate international development with strategic partners and joint ventures.***

We believe that the future growth and profitability of each of our brands will depend on our ability to successfully accelerate international development with strategic partners and joint ventures in new and existing international markets. New markets may have different competitive conditions, consumer tastes and discretionary spending patterns than our existing markets. As a result, new restaurants in those markets may have lower average restaurant sales than restaurants in existing markets and may take longer than expected to reach target sales and profit levels or may never do so. We will need to build brand awareness in those new markets we enter through advertising and promotional activity, and those activities may not promote our brands as effectively as intended, if at all.

We have adopted a master franchise development model for all of our brands, which in markets with strong growth potential may include participating in strategic joint ventures, to accelerate international growth. These arrangements may give our joint venture and/or master franchise partners the exclusive right to develop and manage our restaurants in a specific country or countries, including, in some cases, the right to sub-franchise. A joint venture partnership involves special risks, including the following: our joint venture partners may have economic, business or legal interests or goals that are inconsistent with those of the joint venture or us, or our joint venture partners may be unable to meet their economic or other obligations and we may be required to fulfill those obligations alone. Our master franchise arrangements present similar risks and uncertainties. We cannot control the actions of our joint venture partners or master franchisees, including any nonperformance, default or bankruptcy of joint venture partners or master franchisees. While sub-franchisees are required to operate their restaurants in accordance with specified operations, safety and health standards, we are not party to the agreements with the sub-franchisees and are dependent upon our master franchisees to enforce these standards with respect to sub-franchised restaurants. As a result, the ultimate success and quality of any sub-franchised restaurant rests with the master franchisee and the sub-franchisee. In addition, the termination of an arrangement with a master franchisee or a lack of expansion by certain master franchisees has and may in the future result in the delay or discontinuation of the development of franchise restaurants, or an interruption in the operation of our brand in a particular market or markets. We may not be able to find another operator to resume development activities in such market or markets. Any such delay, discontinuation or interruption could materially and adversely affect our business and operating results.

## Table of Contents

### **Risks Related to our Indebtedness**

#### ***Our substantial leverage and obligations to service our debt could adversely affect our business.***

As of December 31, 2022, we had aggregate outstanding indebtedness of \$13,045 million, including senior secured term loan facilities in an aggregate principal amount of \$6,440 million, senior secured first lien notes in an aggregate principal amount of \$2,800 million and senior secured second lien notes in an aggregate principal amount of \$3,650 million. Subject to restrictions set forth in these instruments, we may also incur significant additional indebtedness in the future, some of which may be secured debt. This may have the effect of increasing our total leverage.

Our substantial leverage could have important potential consequences, including, but not limited to:

- increasing our vulnerability to, and reducing our flexibility to respond to, changes in our business and general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- requiring the dedication of a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to our debt service, thereby reducing the availability of such cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, joint ventures, product research, dividends, share repurchases or other corporate purposes;
- increasing our vulnerability to a downgrade of our credit rating, which could adversely affect our cost of funds, liquidity and access to capital markets;
- placing us at a competitive disadvantage as compared to certain of our competitors who are not as highly leveraged;
- restricting us from making strategic acquisitions or causing us to make non-strategic divestitures;
- exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates for variable interest rate borrowings under our credit facilities;
- the discontinuation of the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) after June 2023 and the replacement with an alternative reference rate may adversely impact our interest rates and our interest rate hedging strategy;
- making it more difficult for us to repay, refinance or satisfy our obligations with respect to our debt;
- limiting our ability to borrow additional funds in the future and increasing the cost of any such borrowing; and
- exposing us to risks related to fluctuations in foreign currency as we earn profits in a variety of currencies around the world and substantially all of our debt is denominated in U.S. dollars.

If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow to pay indebtedness and other funding needs or refinance our indebtedness on favorable terms, or at all, our financial condition may be materially adversely affected.

#### ***Our indebtedness limits our ability to take certain actions and could delay or prevent a future change of control.***

The terms of our indebtedness include a number of restrictive covenants that, among other things, limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness or guarantee or prepay indebtedness; pay dividends on, repurchase or make distributions in respect of capital stock; make investments or acquisitions; create liens or use assets as security in other transactions; consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of substantially all of our or our subsidiaries' assets; make intercompany transactions; and enter into transactions with affiliates. These limitations may hinder our ability to finance future operations and capital needs and our ability to pursue business opportunities and activities that may be in our interest. In addition, our ability to comply with these covenants and restrictions may be affected by events beyond our control.

A breach of the covenants under our indebtedness could result in an event of default under the applicable agreement allowing the debt holders to accelerate repayment of such debt as well as any other debt to which a cross-acceleration or cross-default provision applies. In addition, default under our senior secured credit facilities would also permit the lenders thereunder to terminate all other commitments to extend additional credit thereunder, including under the revolver. Similarly, in the event of a change of control, pursuant to the terms of our indebtedness, we may be required to repay our credit facilities, or offer to repurchase the senior secured first lien and second lien notes as well as future indebtedness. Such current and future terms could have the effect of delaying or preventing a future change of control or may discourage a potential acquirer from proposing or completing a transaction that may otherwise have presented a premium to our shareholders.

Following the occurrence of either an event of default or change of control, we may not have sufficient resources to repurchase, repay or redeem our obligations, as applicable, and we may not be able to obtain additional financing to satisfy these obligations on terms favorable to us or at all. Also, if we were unable to repay the amounts due under our secured indebtedness, the holders of such indebtedness could proceed against the collateral that secures such indebtedness. In the event our creditors accelerate the repayment of our secured indebtedness, we and our subsidiaries may not have sufficient assets to repay that indebtedness.



## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Risks Related to Taxation**

#### ***Unanticipated tax liabilities could adversely affect the taxes we pay and our profitability.***

We are subject to income and other taxes in Canada, the United States, and numerous foreign jurisdictions. A taxation authority may disagree with certain of our views, including, for example, the allocation of profits by tax jurisdiction, and the deductibility of our interest expense, and may take the position that material income tax liabilities, interest, penalties, or other amounts are payable by us, in which case, we expect to contest such assessment. Contesting such an assessment may be lengthy and costly and if we were unsuccessful, the implications could be materially adverse to us and affect our effective income tax rate and/or operating income.

From time to time, we are subject to additional state and local income tax audits, international income tax audits and sales, franchise and value-added tax audits. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, the final determination of tax audits and any related litigation could be materially different from our historical income tax provisions and accruals. The Canada Revenue Agency (the “CRA”), the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) and/or foreign tax authorities may not agree with our interpretation of the tax aspects of reorganizations, initiatives, transactions, or any related matters associated therewith that we have undertaken.

The results of a tax audit or related litigation could result in us not being in a position to take advantage of the effective income tax rates and the level of benefits that we anticipated to achieve as a result of corporate reorganizations, initiatives and transactions, and the implications could have a material adverse effect on our effective income tax rate, income tax provision, net income (loss) or cash flows in the period or periods for which that determination is made.

#### ***RBI and Partnership may be treated as U.S. corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which could subject us and Partnership to substantial additional U.S. taxes.***

Because RBI and Partnership are organized under the laws of Canada, we are classified as foreign entities (and, therefore, non-U.S. tax residents) under general rules of U.S. federal income taxation that an entity is considered a tax resident in the jurisdiction of its organization or incorporation. Even so, the IRS may assert that we should be treated as a U.S. corporation (and, therefore, a U.S. tax resident) for U.S. federal income tax purposes pursuant to complex rules under Section 7874 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code). In addition, a retroactive or prospective change to U.S. tax laws in this area could adversely impact this classification. If we were to be treated as a U.S. corporation for federal tax purposes, we could be subject to substantially greater U.S. tax liability than currently contemplated as a non-U.S. corporation.

#### ***Future changes to Canadian, U.S. and other foreign tax laws, including future regulations and other interpretive guidance of such tax laws, could materially affect RBI and/or Partnership, and adversely affect their anticipated financial positions and results.***

Our effective tax rate, cash taxes and financial results could be adversely impacted by changes in applicable tax laws (including regulatory, administrative, and judicial interpretations and guidance relating to such laws) in the jurisdictions in which we operate.

The 2021 Canadian Federal Budget proposed various tax law changes, including a new limitation on the deductibility of interest and similar expenses; revised draft legislation was released on November 3, 2022, deferring the proposed effective date to taxation years beginning on or after October 1, 2023. In general, the draft legislation proposes to limit the deductibility of interest and other financing-related expenses to the extent that such expenses, net of interest and financing-related income, exceed a fixed ratio of the entity’s tax EBITDA, with a specified carry-back limit and an indefinite carry-forward limit. The proposed rules and their application are complex and could materially increase our future income taxes if enacted, adversely impacting our effective tax rate and financial results.

The Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (“IRA”) in the U.S. contains provisions that were effective January 1, 2023, including a 15% corporate alternative minimum tax based on adjusted financial statement income. While we do not currently expect the IRA to have a material impact on our financial statements, we will continue to evaluate its effect as further guidance becomes available. In addition, the U.S. Treasury has broad authority to issue regulations and interpretative guidance with respect to existing and new tax laws that may significantly impact how such laws are applied. A number of currently contemplated tax law changes if enacted could materially adversely affect our effective income tax rate, cash taxes and financial results.

The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (“OECD”), the European Union (“EU”) and many countries (including countries in which we operate) have committed to enacting substantial changes to numerous long-standing tax principals impacting how large multinational enterprises are taxed in an effort to limit perceived base erosion and profit shifting incentives, including a 15% global minimum tax applied on a country-by-country basis, likely applicable to periods beginning on or after December 31, 2023. The OECD has issued model rules with respect to various aspects of such proposed changes and ongoing public



## Table of Contents

consultation with additional guidance expected. The implementation, timing and many details regarding such potential tax law changes remain uncertain as individual countries evaluate and pursue their respective approaches to enacting the principles underlying such model rules. Such global tax developments could materially increase our future income taxes if enacted, adversely impacting our effective tax rate and financial results.

### **Risks related to Information Technology**

***The personal information that we collect may be vulnerable to breach, theft, or loss that could adversely affect our reputation, results of operations, and financial condition.***

In the ordinary course of our business, we collect, process, transmit, and retain personal information regarding our employees and their families, our franchisees and their employees, vendors, contractors, and consumers, which can include social security numbers, social insurance numbers, banking and tax identification information, health care information, and credit card information and our franchisees collect similar information. In recent years we expanded our development and management of our brands' mobile apps, online ordering platforms, and in-restaurant kiosks and started to provide point-of-sale software. While our deployment of such technology facilitates our primary goals of generating incremental sales and improving operations at our franchisees' restaurants as well as additional customer awareness and interest in our brands, such deployment also means that we are collecting and entrusted with additional personal information about our customers. In Canada, we have been the subject of government investigation and purported class action lawsuits based on the use of certain geolocation data for TH mobile app users. Negative publicity regarding these matters or future concerns could adversely affect our reputation and our brands. Some of this personal information is also held and managed by our franchisees, including master franchisees, and certain of our vendors, and in these cases the franchisee or vendor is responsible for complying with local laws (including applicable data privacy laws) and adequately securing the data. A third-party may be able to circumvent the security and business controls that we, our vendors, our franchisees, or our franchisees' vendors use to limit access and use of personal information, which could result in a breach of employee, consumer, or franchisee privacy.

A major breach, theft, or loss of the personal information described above that is held by us, our vendors, our franchisees, or our franchisees' vendors could adversely affect our reputation and restaurant operations as well as result in substantial fines, penalties, indemnification claims, and potential litigation against us which could negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition. We are subject to risks related with non-compliance of privacy and data protection laws and regulations. For example, under the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), companies must meet certain requirements regarding the handling of personal data or face penalties of up to 4% of worldwide revenue. Furthermore, the collection and safeguarding of personal information has increasingly attracted enhanced scrutiny from the general public in the United States and Canada, which has resulted in additional actual and proposed legislative and regulatory rules at the federal, provincial and state levels (e.g., the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020, Canada's Bill C-11 and Quebec's Bill-64). These regulations as well as their interpretation and criteria for enforcement, continue to be subject to frequent change, and there may be other jurisdictions that propose or enact new or emerging data privacy requirements in the future. As a result of such legislative and regulatory rules, we may be required to notify the owners of the personal information of any data breaches, which could harm our reputation and financial results, as well as subject us to litigation or actions by regulatory authorities. Furthermore, media or other reports of existing or perceived security vulnerabilities in our systems or those of our franchisees or vendors, or misuse of personal data, even if no breach has been attempted or has occurred, has and in the future may lead to investigations and litigation and may adversely impact our brand, reputation, and business.

Significant capital investments and other expenditures could be required to remedy a breach and prevent future problems, including costs associated with additional security technologies, personnel, experts, and credit monitoring services for those whose data has been breached. These costs, which could be material, could adversely impact our results of operations during the period in which they are incurred. The techniques and sophistication used to conduct cyber-attacks and breaches, as well as the sources and targets of these attacks, change frequently and are often not recognized until such attacks are launched or have been in place for a period of time. Accordingly, our efforts and expenditures to prevent future cyber-attacks or breaches may not be successful.

***Information technology system failures or interruptions or breaches of our network security may interrupt our operations, cause reputational harm, subject us to increased operating costs and expose us to litigation.***

We rely heavily on our computer systems and network infrastructure across operations including, but not limited to, point-of-sale processing at our restaurants, as well as the systems of our third-party vendors to whom we outsource certain administrative functions. Despite our implementation of security measures, all of our technology systems (including those of our vendors) are vulnerable to damage, disruption or failures due to physical theft, fire, power loss, telecommunications failure, or other catastrophic events, as well as from problems with transitioning to upgraded or replacement systems, internal and external security breaches, denial of service attacks, viruses, worms, and other disruptive problems caused by hackers. If any of our or our vendors' technology systems were to fail or become subject to ransomware and we were unable to recover in a timely way, we could experience an interruption in our operations. Furthermore, if unauthorized access to or use of our or our vendors' systems were to occur, data related to our proprietary information could be compromised. The occurrence of any of these incidents could have a material adverse effect on our



## Table of Contents

future financial condition and results of operations. To the extent that some of our worldwide reporting systems require or rely on manual processes, it could increase the risk of a breach due to human error.

Further, the standards for systems currently used for transmission and approval of electronic payment transactions, and the technology utilized in electronic payment themselves, all of which can put electronic payment data at risk, are determined and controlled by the payment card industry, not by us. If someone is able to circumvent our data security measures or those of third parties with whom we do business, including our franchisees, he or she could destroy or steal valuable information or disrupt our operations. Any security breach could expose us to risks of data loss, litigation, liability, and could seriously disrupt our operations. Any resulting negative publicity could significantly harm our reputation and could materially and adversely affect our business and operating results.

Finally, we have expended and may need to continue to expend substantial financial and managerial resources to enhance our existing restaurant management systems, financial and management controls, information systems and personnel to accurately capture and reflect the financial and operational activities at our franchise restaurants. On occasion we have encountered, and may in the future encounter, challenges in receiving these results from our franchisees in a consistent and timely manner as a number of our systems and processes are not fully integrated worldwide. To the extent that we are not able to obtain transparency into our operations from our systems and manual estimations and effectively manage the information demands associated with significant growth, it could impair the ability of our management to react quickly to changes in the business or economic environment and our business and operating results could be negatively impacted.

### **Risks Related to our Common Shares**

#### ***3G RBH owns approximately 29% of the combined voting power in RBI, and its interests may conflict with or differ from the interests of the other shareholders.***

3G Restaurant Brands Holdings LP (“3G RBH”) currently owns approximately 29% of the combined voting power in RBI. So long as 3G RBH continues to directly or indirectly own a significant amount of the voting power, it will continue to be able to strongly influence or effectively control business decisions of RBI. 3G RBH and its principals may have interests that are different from those of other shareholders, and 3G RBH may exercise its voting and other rights in a manner that may be adverse to the interests of such shareholders. In addition, this concentration of ownership could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control or otherwise discouraging a potential acquirer from attempting to obtain control of RBI, which could cause the market price of our common shares to decline or prevent our shareholders from realizing a premium over the market price for their common shares or Partnership exchangeable units.

#### ***Canadian laws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control.***

We are a Canadian entity. *The Investment Canada Act* requires that a “non-Canadian,” as defined therein, file an application for review with the Minister responsible for the *Investment Canada Act* and obtain approval of the Minister prior to acquiring control of a Canadian business, where prescribed financial thresholds are exceeded. This may discourage a potential acquirer from proposing or completing a transaction that may otherwise present a premium to shareholders.

### **General Risks**

#### ***The loss of key management personnel or our inability to attract and retain new qualified personnel could hurt our business.***

We are dependent on the efforts and abilities of our senior management, including the executives managing each of our brands, and our success will also depend on our ability to attract and retain additional qualified employees. Failure to attract personnel sufficiently qualified to execute our strategy, or to retain existing key personnel, could have a material adverse effect on our business. Also, integration of strategic transactions such as the acquisition of Firehouse Subs may divert management’s attention from other initiatives, and effectively executing our growth strategy.

#### ***We have been, and in the future may be, subject to litigation that could have an adverse effect on our business.***

We are regularly involved in litigation including related to disputes with franchisees, suppliers, employees, team members, and customers, as well as disputes over our advertising claims about our food and over our intellectual property. See the discussion of Legal Proceedings in Note 17, “*Commitments and Contingencies*,” to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K. Active and potential disputes with franchisees could damage our brand reputation and our relationships with our broader franchise base. Such litigation may be expensive to defend, harm our reputation and divert resources away from our operations and negatively impact our reported earnings. Also, legal proceedings against a franchisee or its affiliates by third parties, whether in the ordinary course of business or otherwise, may include claims against us by virtue of our relationship with the franchisee. We, or our



## Table of Contents

business partners, may become subject to claims for infringement of intellectual property rights and we may be required to indemnify or defend our business partners from such claims. Should management's evaluation of our current exposure to legal matters pending against us prove incorrect and such claims are successful, our exposure could exceed expectations and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Although some losses may be covered by insurance, if there are significant losses that are not covered, or there is a delay in receiving insurance proceeds, or the proceeds are insufficient to offset our losses fully, our financial condition or results of operations may be adversely affected.

### **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

### **Item 2. Properties**

Our corporate headquarters is located in Toronto, Ontario and consists of approximately 65,000 square feet which we lease. Our U.S. headquarters is located in Miami, Florida and consists of approximately 150,000 square feet which we lease. We also lease office property in Switzerland, Singapore and Jacksonville, Florida. Related to the TH business, we own five distribution centers and own two manufacturing plants throughout Canada. In addition to our corporate headquarters in Toronto, Ontario, we lease one office in Canada and lease one manufacturing plant in the U.S.

As of December 31, 2022, our restaurant footprint was as follows:

	<b>TH</b>	<b>BK</b>	<b>PLK</b>	<b>FHS</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Franchise Restaurants</b>					
Sites owned by us and leased to franchisees	767	648	38	—	1,453
Sites leased by us and subleased to franchisees	2,764	716	45	—	3,525
Sites owned/leased directly by franchisees	2,062	18,375	3,967	1,203	25,607
<b>Total franchise restaurant sites</b>	<b>5,593</b>	<b>19,739</b>	<b>4,050</b>	<b>1,203</b>	<b>30,585</b>
<b>Company Restaurants</b>					
Sites owned by us	1	16	10	—	27
Sites leased by us	6	34	31	39	110
<b>Total company restaurant sites</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>Total system-wide restaurant sites</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>19,789</b>	<b>4,091</b>	<b>1,242</b>	<b>30,722</b>

We believe that our existing headquarters and other leased and owned facilities are adequate to meet our current requirements.

### **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

From time to time, we are involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business relating to matters including, but not limited to, disputes with franchisees, suppliers, employees and customers, as well as disputes over our intellectual property.

See Note 17, "Commitments and Contingencies," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of our Annual Report for more information on certain legal proceedings.

### **Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

## **Part II**

### **Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

#### **Market for Our Common Shares**

Our common shares trade on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) and Toronto Stock Exchange (“TSX”) under the ticker symbol “QSR”. The Class B exchangeable limited partnership units of Partnership (the “Partnership exchangeable units”) trade on the TSX under the ticker symbol “QSP”. As of February 14, 2023, there were 21,049 holders of record of our common shares.

#### **Dividend Policy**

On February 14, 2023, we announced that the board of directors had declared a cash dividend of \$0.55 per common share for the first quarter of 2023. The dividend will be paid on April 5, 2023 to common shareholders of record on March 22, 2023. Partnership will also make a distribution in respect of each Partnership exchangeable unit in the amount of \$0.55 per Partnership exchangeable unit, and the record date and payment date for distributions on Partnership exchangeable units are the same as the record date and payment date set forth above.

We are targeting a total of \$2.20 in declared dividends per common share and distributions in respect of each Partnership exchangeable unit for 2023.

Although our board of directors declared a cash dividend on our common shares for each quarter of 2022 and for the first quarter of 2023, any future dividends on our common shares will be determined at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon results of operations, financial condition, contractual restrictions, including the terms of the agreements governing our debt and any future indebtedness we may incur, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors that our board of directors deems relevant. Although we are targeting a total of \$2.20 in declared dividends per common share and Partnership exchangeable unit for 2023, there is no assurance that we will achieve our target total dividend for 2023 and satisfy our debt service and other obligations.

#### **Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

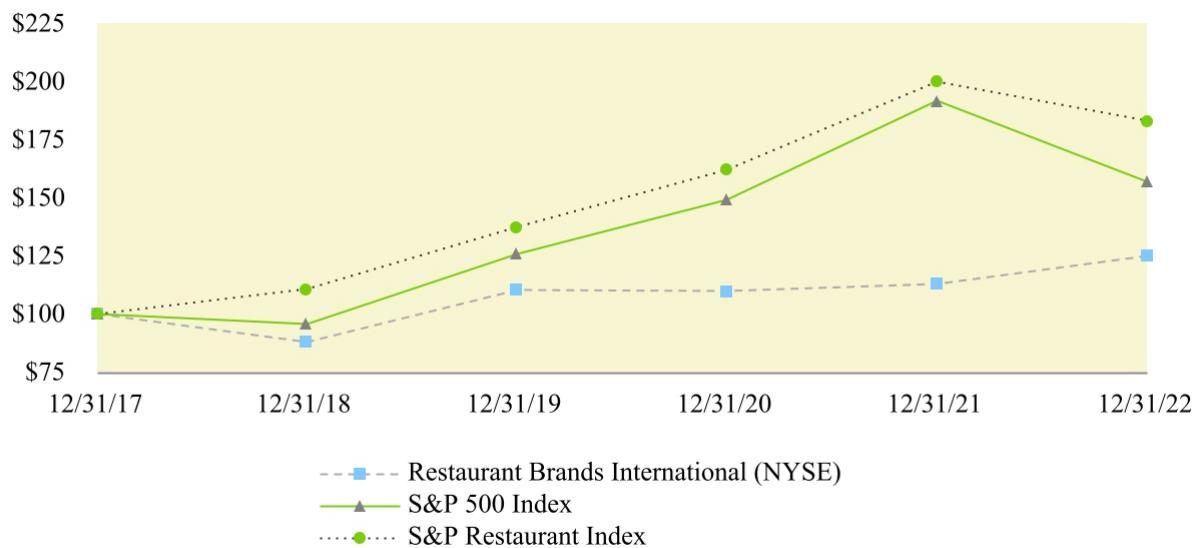
On July 28, 2021, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program that allows us to purchase up to \$1,000 million of RBI common shares until August 10, 2023. During 2022, we repurchased and cancelled 6,101,364 RBI common shares for \$326 million and, during 2021, we repurchased and cancelled 9,247,648 RBI common shares for \$551 million and as of December 31, 2022, had \$123 million remaining under the authorization.

During 2022, Partnership received exchange notices representing 1,996,818 Partnership exchangeable units, including 301,959 during the fourth quarter of 2022. Pursuant to the terms of the partnership agreement, Partnership satisfied the exchange notices by exchanging the Partnership exchangeable units for the same number of our newly issued common shares. During 2021, Partnership received exchange notices representing 10,119,880 Partnership exchangeable units and satisfied the exchange notices by exchanging the Partnership exchangeable units for the same number of newly issued common shares. During 2020, Partnership received exchange notices representing 10,393,861 Partnership exchangeable units. Pursuant to the terms of the partnership agreement, Partnership satisfied the exchange notices by repurchasing 6,757,692 Partnership exchangeable units for approximately \$380 million in cash and exchanging the remaining Partnership exchangeable units for the same number of our newly issued common shares. Pursuant to the terms of the partnership agreement, the purchase price for the Partnership exchangeable units was based on the weighted average trading price of our common shares on the NYSE for the 20 consecutive trading days ending on the last business day prior to the exchange date. Upon the exchange of Partnership exchangeable units, each such Partnership exchangeable unit was automatically deemed cancelled concurrently with such exchange.

## Table of Contents

### Stock Performance Graph

The following graph shows the Company's cumulative shareholder returns over the period from December 31, 2017 to December 31, 2022. The graph depicts the total return to shareholders from December 31, 2017 through December 31, 2022, relative to the performance of the Standard & Poor's 500 Index and the Standard & Poor's Restaurant Index, a peer group. The graph assumes an investment of \$100 in the Company's common stock and each index on December 31, 2017 and the reinvestment of dividends paid since that date. The stock price performance shown in the graph is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.



	12/31/2017	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	12/31/2022
Restaurant Brands International (NYSE)	\$ 100	\$ 88	\$ 110	\$ 110	\$ 113	\$ 125
S&P 500 Index	\$ 100	\$ 96	\$ 126	\$ 149	\$ 192	\$ 157
S&P Restaurant Index	\$ 100	\$ 111	\$ 137	\$ 162	\$ 200	\$ 183

[Table of Contents](#)

**Item 6. [Reserved]**

## Table of Contents

### **Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

You should read the following discussion together with our audited Consolidated Financial Statements and the related notes thereto included in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2022 (our "Annual Report").

The following discussion includes information regarding future financial performance and plans, targets, aspirations, expectations, and objectives of management, which constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and forward-looking information within the meaning of the Canadian securities laws as described in further detail under "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" that is set forth below. Actual results may differ materially from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements because of a number of risks and uncertainties, including the matters discussed in the "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" below. In addition, please refer to the risks set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" included in this Annual Report for a further description of risks and uncertainties affecting our business and financial results. Historical trends should not be taken as indicative of future operations and financial results. Other than as required under the U.S. Federal securities laws or the Canadian securities laws, we do not assume a duty to update these forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, subsequent events or circumstances, changes in expectations or otherwise.

We prepare our financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP" or "GAAP"). However, this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations also contains certain non-GAAP financial measures to assist readers in understanding our performance. Non-GAAP financial measures either exclude or include amounts that are not reflected in the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. Where non-GAAP financial measures are used, we have provided the most directly comparable measures calculated and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP, a reconciliation to GAAP measures and a discussion of the reasons why management believes this information is useful to it and may be useful to investors.

Unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this section to "RBI", the "Company", "we", "us" or "our" are to Restaurant Brands International Inc. and its subsidiaries, collectively and all references in this section to "Partnership" are to Restaurant Brands International Limited Partnership and its subsidiaries, collectively.

All references to "\$" or "dollars" in this report are to the currency of the United States unless otherwise indicated. All references to "Canadian dollars" or "C\$" are to the currency of Canada unless otherwise indicated.

This section generally discusses 2022 and 2021 items and the year-to-year comparisons between 2022 and 2021. For discussion of our financial condition and results of operations for 2020 and the year-to-year comparisons between 2021 and 2020, refer to the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in Part II, Item 7 of our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, filed with the SEC on February 23, 2022.

#### **Overview**

We are a Canadian corporation that serves as the indirect holding company for Tim Hortons, Burger King, Popeyes and Firehouse Subs and their consolidated subsidiaries. We are one of the world's largest quick service restaurant ("QSR") companies with over \$35 billion in annual system-wide sales and approximately 30,000 restaurants in more than 100 countries as of December 31, 2022. Our Tim Hortons®, Burger King®, Popeyes® and Firehouse Subs® brands have similar franchise business models with complementary daypart mixes and product platforms. Our four iconic brands are managed independently while benefiting from global scale and sharing of best practices.

Tim Hortons restaurants are quick service restaurants with a menu that includes premium blend coffee, tea, espresso-based hot and cold specialty drinks, fresh baked goods, including donuts, Timbits®, bagels, muffins, cookies and pastries, grilled paninis, classic sandwiches, wraps, soups, and more. Burger King restaurants are quick service restaurants that feature flame-grilled hamburgers, chicken, and other specialty sandwiches, french fries, soft drinks, and other affordably-priced food items. Popeyes restaurants are quick service restaurants featuring a unique "Louisiana" style menu that includes fried chicken, fried shrimp and other seafood, red beans and rice, and other regional items. Firehouse Subs restaurants are quick service restaurants featuring hot and hearty subs piled high with quality meats and cheese as well as chopped salads, chili and soups, signature and other sides, soft drinks and local specialties.

## Table of Contents

We have four operating and reportable segments: (1) Tim Hortons (“TH”); (2) Burger King (“BK”); (3) Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen (“PLK”); and (4) Firehouse Subs (“FHS”). Our business generates revenue from the following sources: (i) sales, consisting primarily of supply chain sales, which represent sales of products, supplies and restaurant equipment to franchisees, as well as sales to retailers and sales at restaurants owned by us (“Company restaurants”); (ii) franchise revenues, consisting primarily of royalties based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants and franchise fees paid by franchisees; (iii) property revenues from properties we lease or sublease to franchisees; and (iv) advertising revenues and other services, consisting primarily of advertising fund contributions based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants.

### **Firehouse Acquisition**

As described in Note 3, “*Firehouse Acquisition*,” to the notes to the consolidated financial statements, on December 15, 2021, we completed the acquisition of Firehouse Subs for total consideration of approximately \$1,016 million (the “Firehouse Acquisition”). Our 2022 consolidated statement of operations includes FHS revenues and segment income for a full fiscal year. Our 2021 consolidated statement of operations included FHS revenues and segment income from the acquisition date of December 15, 2021 through December 26, 2021, the 2021 fiscal year end for FHS.

### **Operating Metrics**

We evaluate our restaurants and assess our business based on the following operating metrics:

- System-wide sales growth refers to the percentage change in sales at all franchise restaurants and Company restaurants (referred to as system-wide sales) in one period from the same period in the prior year.
- Comparable sales refers to the percentage change in restaurant sales in one period from the same prior year period for restaurants that have been open for 13 months or longer for TH, BK and FHS and 17 months or longer for PLK. Additionally, if a restaurant is closed for a significant portion of a month, the restaurant is excluded from the monthly comparable sales calculation.
- System-wide sales growth and comparable sales are measured on a constant currency basis, which means the results exclude the effect of foreign currency translation (“FX Impact”). For system-wide sales growth and comparable sales, we calculate the FX Impact by translating prior year results at current year monthly average exchange rates.
- Unless otherwise stated, system-wide sales growth, system-wide sales and comparable sales are presented on a system-wide basis, which means they include franchise restaurants and Company restaurants. System-wide results are driven by our franchise restaurants, as approximately 100% of system-wide restaurants are franchised. Franchise sales represent sales at all franchise restaurants and are revenues to our franchisees. We do not record franchise sales as revenues; however, our royalty revenues and advertising fund contributions are calculated based on a percentage of franchise sales.
- Net restaurant growth refers to the net increase in restaurant count (openings, net of permanent closures) over a trailing twelve month period, divided by the restaurant count at the beginning of the trailing twelve month period.

These metrics are important indicators of the overall direction of our business, including trends in sales and the effectiveness of each brand’s marketing, operations and growth initiatives.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents our operating metrics for each of the periods indicated, which have been derived from our internal records. We evaluate our restaurants and assess our business based on these operating metrics. These metrics may differ from those used by other companies in our industry who may define these metrics differently.

	2022	2021	2020
<b>System-wide sales growth</b>			
Tim Hortons	13.7 %	12.5 %	(17.5)%
Burger King	14.3 %	15.9 %	(11.1)%
Popeyes	9.4 %	7.3 %	17.7 %
Consolidated (a)	13.4 %	13.8 %	(8.6)%
Firehouse Subs (b)	4.2 %	25.1 %	1.8 %
<b>System-wide sales (\$ in millions)</b>			
Tim Hortons	\$ 7,164	\$ 6,526	\$ 5,488
Burger King	\$ 25,482	\$ 23,450	\$ 20,038
Popeyes	\$ 5,951	\$ 5,519	\$ 5,143
Firehouse Subs	\$ 1,154	N/A	N/A
Consolidated (a)	\$ 39,751	\$ 35,495	\$ 30,669
Firehouse Subs (b)	N/A	\$ 1,091	\$ 872
<b>Comparable sales</b>			
Tim Hortons	10.0 %	10.6 %	(15.7)%
Burger King	9.7 %	9.3 %	(7.9)%
Popeyes	1.4 %	(0.4)%	13.8 %
Consolidated (a)	8.5 %	7.9 %	(6.6)%
Firehouse Subs (b)	0.6 %	20.9 %	(0.2)%
<b>Net restaurant growth</b>			
Tim Hortons	5.8 %	6.9 %	0.3 %
Burger King	2.8 %	3.3 %	(1.1)%
Popeyes	10.4 %	7.4 %	4.1 %
Firehouse Subs	2.4 %	N/A	N/A
Consolidated (a)	4.3 %	4.5 %	(0.2)%
Firehouse Subs (b)	N/A	1.6 %	0.7 %
<b>System Restaurant count</b>			
Tim Hortons	5,600	5,291	4,949
Burger King	19,789	19,247	18,625
Popeyes	4,091	3,705	3,451
Firehouse Subs	1,242	1,213	—
Consolidated	30,722	29,456	27,025
Firehouse Subs (b)	N/A	N/A	1,194

(a) Consolidated system-wide sales growth and consolidated comparable sales do not include the results of Firehouse Subs for all of the periods presented. Consolidated system-wide sales and consolidated net restaurant growth do not include the results of Firehouse Subs for 2021 and 2020.

(b) For 2022, FHS system-wide sales growth, system-wide sales, comparable sales and net restaurant growth are for the period from December 27, 2021 through December 31, 2022. Firehouse Subs figures for 2021 and 2020 are shown for informational purposes only, consistent with its 2021 and 2020 fiscal calendar.

## Table of Contents

### **War in Ukraine**

During the first quarter of 2022, we shared a number of actions that we have taken as a result of the events related to Russia's military invasion of Ukraine. Burger King is our only brand with restaurants in Russia, all of which are operated under a master franchise arrangement. We suspended all corporate support for the Russian market, including operations, marketing, and supply chain support in addition to refusing approvals for new investment and expansion. While for 2022 we include results from our franchised restaurants in Russia within reported key business metrics, we did not generate any new profits from restaurants in Russia in 2022 and do not expect to generate any new profits in 2023. Consequently, beginning in the first quarter of 2023, we intend to report key business metrics excluding the results from our franchised restaurants in Russia for all periods presented.

Below are the RBI consolidated and BK segment operational highlights excluding the results from Russia for each of the periods indicated.

<b>Key Business Metrics (excluding Russia)</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
System-wide sales growth			
BK	13.5 %	15.1 %	(10.9)%
Consolidated (a)	12.9 %	13.3 %	(8.4)%
System-wide sales (in US\$ millions)			
BK	\$ 24,402	\$ 22,726	\$ 19,532
Consolidated (a)	\$ 38,671	\$ 34,771	\$ 30,163
Comparable sales			
BK	9.0 %	8.7 %	(7.7)%
Consolidated (a)	7.9 %	7.6 %	(6.4)%
Net restaurant growth			
BK	2.9 %	3.2 %	(1.2)%
Consolidated (a)	4.4 %	4.4 %	(0.3)%
Restaurant count			
BK	18,969	18,427	17,860
Consolidated	29,902	28,636	26,260

- (a) Consolidated system-wide sales growth, consolidated comparable sales, and consolidated net restaurant growth do not include the results of Firehouse Subs for all of the periods presented. Consolidated system-wide sales do not include the results of Firehouse Subs for 2021 and 2020. Consolidated restaurant count does not include the results of Firehouse Subs for 2020.

### **COVID-19 and Macro Economic Environment**

The global crisis resulting from the spread of COVID-19 impacted our global restaurant operations during 2022, 2021 and 2020, though in 2022 the impact was more modest than in the prior years. During 2022, 2021 and 2020, substantially all restaurants remained open, some with limited operations, such as reduced, if any, dine-in capacity, and/or restrictions on hours of operation. Certain markets periodically required temporary closures while implementing government mandated lockdown orders. For example, while most regions eased restrictions, increases in cases and new variants caused certain markets, including China, to reimpose temporary restrictions as a result of government mandates in 2022.

In addition, during 2022, there were increases in commodity, labor, and energy costs partially due to the macroeconomic impact of both COVID-19 and the war in Ukraine. Further significant increases in inflation could affect the global, Canadian and U.S. economies, resulting in foreign exchange pressures and rising interest rates which could have an adverse impact on our business and results of operations if we and our franchisees are not able to adjust prices sufficiently to offset the effect of cost increases without negatively impacting consumer demand.

## Table of Contents

### Results of Operations

Tabular amounts in millions of U.S. dollars unless noted otherwise. Segment income may not calculate exactly due to rounding.

Consolidated				2022 vs. 2021			2021 vs. 2020		
	2022	2021	2020	Variance	FX Impact (a)	Variance	Variance	FX Impact	Variance
						Excluding FX Impact			
Favorable / (Unfavorable)									
Revenues:									
Sales	\$ 2,819	\$ 2,378	\$ 2,013	\$ 441	\$ (79)	\$ 520	\$ 365	\$ 108	\$ 257
Franchise and property revenues	2,661	2,443	2,121	218	(84)	302	322	55	267
Advertising revenues and other services	1,025	918	834	107	(11)	118	84	13	71
Total revenues	6,505	5,739	4,968	766	(174)	940	771	176	595
Operating costs and expenses:									
Cost of sales	2,312	1,890	1,610	(422)	62	(484)	(280)	(86)	(194)
Franchise and property expenses	518	489	515	(29)	12	(41)	26	(22)	48
Advertising expenses and other services	1,077	986	870	(91)	13	(104)	(116)	(14)	(102)
General and administrative expenses	631	484	407	(147)	10	(157)	(77)	(9)	(68)
(Income) loss from equity method investments	44	4	39	(40)	(1)	(39)	35	—	35
Other operating expenses (income), net	25	7	105	(18)	(9)	(9)	98	1	97
Total operating costs and expenses	4,607	3,860	3,546	(747)	87	(834)	(314)	(130)	(184)
Income from operations	1,898	1,879	1,422	19	(87)	106	457	46	411
Interest expense, net	533	505	508	(28)	1	(29)	3	(1)	4
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	11	98	11	—	11	87	—	87
Income before income taxes	1,365	1,363	816	2	(86)	88	547	45	502
Income tax (benefit) expense	(117)	110	66	227	4	223	(44)	1	(45)
Net income	\$ 1,482	\$ 1,253	\$ 750	\$ 229	\$ (82)	\$ 311	\$ 503	\$ 46	\$ 457

- (a) We calculate the FX Impact by translating prior year results at current year monthly average exchange rates. We analyze these results on a constant currency basis as this helps identify underlying business trends, without distortion from the effects of currency movements.

## Table of Contents

TH Segment	2022 vs. 2021						2021 vs. 2020								
	2022		2021		2020		Variance	FX Impact (a)	Variance	FX Impact	Variance	FX Impact			
	Favorable / (Unfavorable)														
<b>Revenues:</b>															
Sales	\$ 2,631	\$ 2,249	\$ 1,876	\$ 382	\$ (79)	\$ 461	\$ 373	\$ 108	\$ 265						
Franchise and property revenues	925	864	745	61	(30)	91	119	44	75						
Advertising revenues and other services	267	229	189	38	(8)	46	40	11	29						
Total revenues	3,823	3,342	2,810	481	(117)	598	532	163	369						
Cost of sales	2,131	1,765	1,484	(366)	62	(428)	(281)	(86)	(195)						
Franchise and property expenses	333	337	328	4	11	(7)	(9)	(20)	11						
Advertising expenses and other services	280	278	204	(2)	10	(12)	(74)	(12)	(62)						
Segment G&A	127	109	93	(18)	3	(21)	(16)	(4)	(12)						
Segment depreciation and amortization (b)	109	126	113	17	4	13	(13)	(6)	(7)						
Segment income (c)	1,073	997	823	76	(35)	111	174	47	127						

- (b) Segment depreciation and amortization consists of depreciation and amortization included in cost of sales and franchise and property expenses.
- (c) TH segment income includes \$13 million, \$17 million and \$9 million of cash distributions received from equity method investments for 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

BK Segment	2022 vs. 2021						2021 vs. 2020								
	2022		2021		2020		Variance	FX Impact (a)	Variance	FX Impact	Variance	FX Impact			
	Favorable / (Unfavorable)														
<b>Revenues:</b>															
Sales	\$ 70	\$ 64	\$ 64	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —			
Franchise and property revenues	1,342	1,292	1,113	50	(52)	102	179	11	168						
Advertising revenues and other services	485	457	425	28	(3)	31	32	2	30						
Total revenues	1,897	1,813	1,602	84	(55)	139	211	13	198						
Cost of sales	74	66	65	(8)	—	(8)	(1)	—	(1)						
Franchise and property expenses	167	142	176	(25)	1	(26)	34	(2)	36						
Advertising expenses and other services	522	473	442	(49)	3	(52)	(31)	(2)	(29)						
Segment G&A	177	162	146	(15)	4	(19)	(16)	(1)	(15)						
Segment depreciation and amortization (b)	47	48	49	1	1	—	1	—	1						
Segment income (d)	1,007	1,021	823	(14)	(48)	34	198	8	190						

- (d) BK segment income includes \$1 million and \$4 million of cash distributions received from equity method investments for 2022 and 2021, respectively. No significant cash distributions were received from equity method investments in 2020.

## [Table of Contents](#)

PLK Segment	2022 vs. 2021						2021 vs. 2020										
	2022		2021		2020		Variance	FX Impact (a)	Variance Excluding FX Impact	2021		FX Impact	Variance Excluding FX Impact				
							Favorable / (Unfavorable)										
<b>Revenues:</b>																	
Sales	\$ 78	\$ 64	\$ 73	\$ 14	\$ —	\$ 14	\$ (9)	\$ —	\$ (9)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (9)					
Franchise and property revenues	309	283	263	26	(2)	28	20	—	—	—	—	20					
Advertising revenues and other services	260	232	220	28	—	28	12	—	—	—	—	12					
Total revenues	647	579	556	68	(2)	70	23	—	—	—	—	23					
Cost of sales	72	58	61	(14)	—	(14)	3	—	—	—	—	3					
Franchise and property expenses	11	9	11	(2)	—	(2)	2	—	—	—	—	2					
Advertising expenses and other services	263	235	224	(28)	—	(28)	(11)	—	—	—	—	(11)					
Segment G&A	65	56	49	(9)	—	(9)	(7)	—	—	—	—	(7)					
Segment depreciation and amortization (b)	7	7	8	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1					
Segment income	242	228	218	14	(2)	16	10	—	—	—	—	10					
<b>FHS Segment</b>																	
						2022	2021	Variance									
<b>Revenues:</b>																	
Sales	\$ 40	\$ 1	\$ 39														
Franchise and property revenues	85	4	81														
Advertising revenues and other services	13	—	13														
Total revenues	138	5	133														
Cost of sales	35	1	(34)														
Franchise and property expenses	7	1	(6)														
Advertising expenses and other services	12	—	(12)														
Segment G&A	31	1	(30)														
Segment depreciation and amortization (b)	2	—	(2)														
Segment income	56	2	54														

### *Comparable Sales*

TH comparable sales were 10.0% during 2022, including Canada comparable sales of 11.6%.

BK comparable sales were 9.7% during 2022, including rest of the world comparable sales of 15.9% and U.S. comparable sales of 2.2%.

PLK comparable sales were 1.4% during 2022, including U.S. comparable sales of (0.5)%.

FHS comparable sales were 0.6% during 2022, including U.S. comparable sales of 1.1%.

## Table of Contents

### *Sales and Cost of Sales*

Sales include TH supply chain sales and sales from Company restaurants. TH supply chain sales represent sales of products, supplies and restaurant equipment, as well as sales to retailers. Sales from Company restaurants represent restaurant-level sales to our guests.

Cost of sales includes costs associated with the management of our TH supply chain, including cost of goods, direct labor and depreciation, as well as the cost of products sold to retailers. Cost of sales also includes food, paper and labor costs of Company restaurants.

During 2022, the increase in sales was driven by an increase of \$461 million in our TH segment, an increase of \$39 million from our FHS segment reflecting a full year, an increase of \$14 million in our PLK segment and an increase of \$6 million in our BK segment, partially offset by an unfavorable FX Impact of \$79 million. The increase in our TH segment was primarily driven by an increase in supply chain sales due to an increase in system-wide sales as well as increases in commodity prices passed on to franchisees and an increase in sales to retailers.

During 2022, the increase in cost of sales was primarily driven by an increase of \$428 million in our TH segment, an increase of \$34 million from our FHS segment reflecting a full year, an increase of \$14 million in our PLK segment and an increase of \$8 million in our BK segment, partially offset by a favorable FX Impact of \$62 million. The increase in our TH segment was driven by increases in supply chain sales and sales to retailers, as well as commodity price increases.

### *Franchise and Property*

Franchise and property revenues consist primarily of royalties earned on franchise sales, rents from real estate leased or subleased to franchisees, franchise fees, and other revenue. Franchise and property expenses consist primarily of depreciation of properties leased to franchisees, rental expense associated with properties subleased to franchisees, amortization of franchise agreements, and bad debt expense (recoveries).

During 2022, the increase in franchise and property revenues was driven by an increase of \$102 million in our BK segment, an increase of \$91 million in our TH segment, an increase of \$81 million from our FHS segment reflecting a full year, and an increase of \$28 million in our PLK segment, partially offset by an unfavorable FX Impact of \$84 million. The increases were primarily driven by increases in royalties in our BK, TH and PLK segments and increases in rent in our TH segment, as a result of increases in system-wide sales.

During 2022, the increase in franchise and property expenses was driven by an increase of \$26 million in our BK segment, an increase of \$7 million in our TH segment, an increase of \$6 million from our FHS segment reflecting a full year, and an increase of \$2 million in our PLK segment, partially offset by a favorable FX Impact of \$12 million. The increase in our BK segment was primarily related to bad debt expenses in the current year, inclusive of Russia, compared to bad debt recoveries in the prior year.

### *Advertising and Other Services*

Advertising revenues and other services consist primarily of advertising contributions earned on franchise sales and are based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants and intended to fund advertising expenses. This line item also includes other services which consist primarily of fees from digital sales that partially offset expenses related to technology initiatives. Advertising expenses and other services consist primarily of expenses relating to marketing, advertising and promotion, including market research, production, advertising costs, sales promotions, social media campaigns, technology initiatives, depreciation and amortization and other related support functions for the respective brands. We generally manage advertising expenses to equal advertising revenues in the long term, however in some periods there may be a mismatch in the timing of revenues and expense or higher expenses due to our support initiatives behind the marketing programs.

During 2022, the increase in advertising revenues and other services was driven by an increase of \$46 million in our TH segment, an increase of \$31 million in our BK segment, an increase of \$28 million in our PLK segment, and an increase of \$13 million from our FHS segment reflecting a full year, partially offset by an unfavorable FX Impact of \$11 million. The increases in our TH, BK and PLK segments were primarily driven by increases in system-wide sales.

## Table of Contents

During 2022, the increase in advertising expenses and other services was driven by an increase of \$52 million in our BK segment, an increase of \$28 million in our PLK segment, an increase of \$12 million in our TH segment, and an increase of \$12 million in our FHS segment reflecting a full year, partially offset by a favorable FX Impact of \$13 million. The increases in our BK, PLK and TH segments were driven primarily by increases in advertising revenues and other services. Additionally, our BK segment reflects increases in expenses related to technology initiatives and our TH segment reflects the non-recurrence of our support behind the prior year marketing program in Canada.

### *General and Administrative Expenses*

Our general and administrative expenses were comprised of the following:

	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs. 2021		2021 vs. 2020	
				\$	%	\$	%
				Favorable / (Unfavorable)			
TH Segment G&A	\$ 127	\$ 109	\$ 93	\$ (18)	(17)%	\$ (16)	(17)%
BK Segment G&A	177	162	146	(15)	(9)%	(16)	(11)%
PLK Segment G&A	65	56	49	(9)	(16)%	(7)	(14)%
FHS Segment G&A	31	1	—	(30)	NM	(1)	NM
Share-based compensation and non-cash incentive compensation expense	136	102	84	(34)	(33)%	(18)	(21)%
Depreciation and amortization	25	20	19	(5)	(25)%	(1)	(5)%
FHS Transaction costs	24	18	—	(6)	(33)%	(18)	NM
Corporate restructuring and tax advisory fees	46	16	16	(30)	(188)%	—	— %
General and administrative expenses	<u>\$ 631</u>	<u>\$ 484</u>	<u>\$ 407</u>	<u>\$ (147)</u>	<u>(30)%</u>	<u>\$ (77)</u>	<u>(19)%</u>

NM - Not meaningful

Segment general and administrative expenses (“Segment G&A”) consist primarily of salary and employee-related costs for non-restaurant employees, professional fees, information technology systems, and general overhead for our corporate offices. Segment G&A excludes share-based compensation and non-cash incentive compensation expense, depreciation and amortization, FHS Transaction costs and Corporate restructuring and tax advisory fees.

During 2022, the increases in Segment G&A for our TH, BK and PLK segments were primarily driven by higher salary and employee-related costs for non-restaurant employees, largely a result of hiring across a number of key areas including operations and franchising, and the increase in Segment G&A for our FHS segment is driven by a full year of results in 2022.

During 2022, the increase in share-based compensation and non-cash incentive compensation expense was primarily due to an increase in equity awards granted during 2022, shorter vesting periods for equity awards granted in 2022 and 2021 and the non-recurrence of equity award forfeitures during 2021.

In connection with the Firehouse Acquisition, we incurred certain non-recurring fees and expenses (“FHS Transaction costs”) consisting of professional fees, compensation related expenses and integration costs. We expect to incur additional FHS Transaction costs in early 2023.

In connection with certain transformational corporate restructuring initiatives that rationalize our structure and optimize cash movement within our structure, including services related to significant tax reform legislation, regulations and related restructuring initiatives, we incurred non-operating expenses primarily from professional advisory and consulting services (“Corporate restructuring and tax advisory fees”). The increase in Corporate restructuring and tax advisory fees in 2022 reflects increased costs associated with finalizing restructuring initiatives and execution of restructuring actions in 2022 compared to primarily planning activities in 2021. We expect to incur additional Corporate restructuring and tax advisory fees during 2023.

## Table of Contents

### *(Income) Loss from Equity Method Investments*

(Income) loss from equity method investments reflects our share of investee net income or loss, non-cash dilution gains or losses from changes in our ownership interests in equity method investees and impairment charges.

The change in (income) loss from equity method investments during 2022 was primarily driven by an increase in equity method investment net losses and an impairment charge that we recognized during the current year. For additional information on equity method impairment charges, see Note 7, “*Equity Method Investments*”, of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of our Annual Report.

### *Other Operating Expenses (Income), net*

Our other operating expenses (income), net were comprised of the following:

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Net losses (gains) on disposal of assets, restaurant closures and refranchisings	\$ 4	\$ 2	\$ 6
Litigation settlements and reserves, net	11	81	7
Net losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(4)	(76)	100
Other, net	14	—	(8)
<b>Other operating expenses (income), net</b>	<b>\$ 25</b>	<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 105</b>

Net losses (gains) on disposal of assets, restaurant closures, and refranchisings represent sales of properties and other costs related to restaurant closures and refranchisings. Gains and losses recognized in the current period may reflect certain costs related to closures and refranchisings that occurred in previous periods.

Litigation settlements and reserves, net primarily reflects accruals and payments made and proceeds received in connection with litigation and arbitration matters and other business disputes.

In early 2022, we entered into negotiations to resolve business disputes that arose during 2021 with counterparties to the master franchise agreements for Burger King and Popeyes in China. Based on these discussions, we paid approximately \$100 million in 2022, \$5 million and \$72 million of which was recorded as Litigation settlements and reserves, net in 2022 and 2021, respectively. The majority of this amount related to Popeyes, resolved our disputes, and allowed us to move forward in the market with a new master franchisee. Additionally, pursuant to this agreement we and our partners have made equity contributions to the Burger King business in China.

Net losses (gains) on foreign exchange are primarily related to revaluation of foreign denominated assets and liabilities.

### *Interest Expense, net*

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Interest expense, net	\$ 533	\$ 505	\$ 508
Weighted average interest rate on long-term debt	4.4 %	4.2 %	4.4 %

During 2022, interest expense, net increased primarily due to an increase in long-term debt and an increase in the weighted average interest rate driven by increases in interest rates. There is a market expectation that U.S. benchmark rates will continue to increase in 2023, which would impact our floating rate debt.

### *Income Tax Expense*

Our effective tax rate was (8.6)% in 2022 and 8.1% in 2021. The effective tax rate for 2022 includes a net decrease in tax reserves of \$364 million related primarily to expiring statutes of limitations for certain prior tax years which decreased the effective tax rate by 26.7%. The effective tax rate for 2021 includes a net decrease in tax reserves of \$101 million related primarily to expiring statutes of limitations for certain prior tax years which decreased the effective tax rate by 7.4%. The effective tax rates for 2022 and 2021 also reflect the mix of income from multiple tax jurisdictions, and the impact of internal financing arrangements and structural changes.

## Table of Contents

### *Net Income*

We reported net income of \$1,482 million for 2022 compared to net income of \$1,253 million for 2021. The increase in net income is primarily due to an income tax benefit of \$117 million in the current year compared to an income tax expense of \$110 million in the prior year, a \$76 million increase in TH segment income, a \$54 million increase in FHS segment income reflecting a full year, a \$14 million increase in PLK segment income, the non-recurrence of \$11 million of loss on early extinguishment of debt, and an \$11 million decrease in depreciation and amortization. These factors were partially offset by a \$34 million increase in share-based compensation and non-cash incentive compensation expense, a \$34 million unfavorable change from the impact of equity method investments, a \$30 million increase in Corporate restructuring and tax advisory fees, a \$28 million increase in interest expense, net, an \$18 million increase in other operating expenses (income), net, a \$14 million decrease in BK segment income, and an increase of \$6 million of FHS Transaction costs. Amounts above include a total unfavorable FX Impact to net income of \$82 million.

### *Non-GAAP Reconciliations*

The table below contains information regarding EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA, which are non-GAAP measures. These non-GAAP measures do not have a standardized meaning under U.S. GAAP and may differ from similar captioned measures of other companies in our industry. We believe that these non-GAAP measures are useful to investors in assessing our operating performance, as they provide them with the same tools that management uses to evaluate our performance and are responsive to questions we receive from both investors and analysts. By disclosing these non-GAAP measures, we intend to provide investors with a consistent comparison of our operating results and trends for the periods presented. EBITDA is defined as earnings (net income or loss) before interest expense, net, loss on early extinguishment of debt, income tax (benefit) expense, and depreciation and amortization and is used by management to measure operating performance of the business. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as EBITDA excluding (i) the non-cash impact of share-based compensation and non-cash incentive compensation expense, (ii) (income) loss from equity method investments, net of cash distributions received from equity method investments, (iii) other operating expenses (income), net and, (iv) income/expenses from non-recurring projects and non-operating activities. For the periods referenced, income/expenses from non-recurring projects and non-operating activities included (i) non-recurring fees and expense incurred in connection with the Firehouse Acquisition consisting of professional fees, compensation related expenses and integration costs; and (ii) non-operating costs from professional advisory and consulting services associated with certain transformational corporate restructuring initiatives that rationalize our structure and optimize cash movements, including services related to significant tax reform legislation, regulations and related restructuring initiatives. Management believes that these types of expenses are either not related to our underlying profitability drivers or not likely to re-occur in the foreseeable future and the varied timing, size and nature of these projects may cause volatility in our results unrelated to the performance of our core business that does not reflect trends of our core operations.

## Table of Contents

Adjusted EBITDA is used by management to measure operating performance of the business, excluding these non-cash and other specifically identified items that management believes are not relevant to management's assessment of our operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA, as defined above, also represents our measure of segment income for each of our four operating segments.

	2022	2021	2020	2022 vs. 2021	2021 vs. 2020
				Favorable / (Unfavorable)	
Net income	\$ 1,482	\$ 1,253	\$ 750	\$ 229	\$ 503
Income tax (benefit) expense	(117)	110	66	227	(44)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	11	98	11	87
Interest expense, net	533	505	508	(28)	3
Income from operations	1,898	1,879	1,422	19	457
Depreciation and amortization	190	201	189	11	(12)
EBITDA	2,088	2,080	1,611	8	469
Share-based compensation and non-cash incentive compensation expense	136	102	84	(34)	(18)
FHS Transaction costs	24	18	—	(6)	(18)
Corporate restructuring and tax advisory fees	46	16	16	(30)	—
Impact of equity method investments (a)	59	25	48	(34)	23
Other operating expenses (income), net	25	7	105	(18)	98
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 2,378</u>	<u>\$ 2,248</u>	<u>\$ 1,864</u>	<u>\$ 130</u>	<u>\$ 384</u>
<b>Segment income:</b>					
TH	\$ 1,073	\$ 997	\$ 823	\$ 76	\$ 174
BK	1,007	1,021	823	(14)	198
PLK	242	228	218	14	10
FHS	56	2	—	54	2
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 2,378</u>	<u>\$ 2,248</u>	<u>\$ 1,864</u>	<u>\$ 130</u>	<u>\$ 384</u>

- (a) Represents (i) (income) loss from equity method investments and (ii) cash distributions received from our equity method investments. Cash distributions received from our equity method investments are included in segment income.

The increase in Adjusted EBITDA for 2022 was driven primarily by an increase in TH segment income and the inclusion of a full year of FHS in 2022 compared to the period December 15 through December 26 in the prior year. The increase in segment income for our TH segment was driven by the increase in system-wide sales and by advertising expenses exceeding advertising revenues in the current year to a lesser extent than in the prior year driven by our support behind the marketing program in Canada in the prior year, partially offset by an increase in TH Segment G&A and lower cash distributions received from equity method investments. The increase in Adjusted EBITDA includes an unfavorable FX Impact of \$85 million.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary sources of liquidity are cash on hand, cash generated by operations and borrowings available under our Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below). We have used, and may in the future use, our liquidity to make required interest and/or principal payments, to repurchase our common shares, to repurchase Class B exchangeable limited partnership units of Partnership ("Partnership exchangeable units"), to voluntarily prepay and repurchase our or one of our affiliate's outstanding debt, to fund acquisitions such as the Firehouse Acquisition and other investing activities, such as capital expenditures and joint ventures, and to pay dividends on our common shares and make distributions on the Partnership exchangeable units. As a result of our borrowings, we are highly leveraged. Our liquidity requirements are significant, primarily due to debt service requirements.

## [Table of Contents](#)

At December 31, 2022, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$1,178 million and borrowing availability of \$998 million under our senior secured revolving credit facility (the “Revolving Credit Facility”). Based on our current level of operations and available cash, we believe our cash flow from operations, combined with our availability under our Revolving Credit Facility, will provide sufficient liquidity to fund our current obligations, debt service requirements and capital spending over the next twelve months.

In September 2022, Burger King shared the details of its “Reclaim the Flame” plan to accelerate sales growth and drive franchisee profitability. As part of the plan, we will enhance ongoing franchisee investments by investing \$400 million over the next two years, comprising \$150 million in advertising and digital investments (“Fuel the Flame”) and \$250 million in high-quality remodels and relocations, restaurant technology, kitchen equipment, and building enhancements (“Royal Reset”). As of December 31, 2022, we have funded a total of \$13 million toward the Fuel the Flame investment and \$17 million toward our Royal Reset investment.

On July 28, 2021, our board of directors approved a share repurchase authorization that allows us to purchase up to \$1,000 million of our common shares until August 10, 2023. As a public company operating in Canada, we must file a notice of intention to make a normal course issuer bid with the stock exchanges we are listed on and receive their approval before proceeding with a share repurchase. On August 12, 2022, we announced that the Toronto Stock Exchange (the “TSX”) had accepted the notice of our intention to renew the normal course issuer bid. Under this normal course issuer bid, we are permitted to repurchase up to 30,254,374 common shares for the 12-month period commencing on August 17, 2022 and ending on August 16, 2023, or earlier if we complete the repurchases prior to such date. Share repurchases under the normal course issuer bid will be made through the facilities of the TSX, the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”) and/or other exchanges and alternative Canadian or foreign trading systems, if eligible, or by such other means as may be permitted by the TSX and/or the NYSE under applicable law. Shareholders may obtain a copy of the prior notice, free of charge, by contacting us. During 2022, we repurchased and cancelled 6,101,364 RBI common shares on the open market for \$326 million and during 2021 we repurchased and cancelled 9,247,648 RBI common shares on the open market for \$551 million and as of December 31, 2022 had \$123 million remaining under the authorization and 30,253,822 shares remaining under the normal course issuer bid. Repurchases under the Company’s authorization will be made in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions.

We generally provide applicable deferred taxes based on the tax liability or withholding taxes that would be due upon repatriation of cash associated with unremitting earnings. We will continue to monitor our plans for such cash and related foreign earnings but our expectation is to continue to provide taxes on unremitting earnings that we expect to distribute.

### ***Debt Instruments and Debt Service Requirements***

As of December 31, 2022, our long-term debt consists primarily of borrowings under our Credit Facilities (as defined below), amounts outstanding under our 3.875% First Lien Senior Notes due 2028, 5.75% First Lien Senior Notes due 2025, 3.50% First Lien Senior Notes due 2029, 4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2028, 4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2030 (together, the “Senior Notes”), TH Facility, RE Facility (each as defined below), and obligations under finance leases. Two of our subsidiaries (the “Borrowers”) have issued the Credit Facilities and Senior Notes. For further information about our long-term debt, see Note 9, “*Long Term Debt*,” of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of our Annual Report.

#### ***Credit Facilities***

As of December 31, 2022, there was \$6,440 million outstanding principal amount under our senior secured term loan facilities (the “Term Loan Facilities” and together with the Revolving Credit Facility, the “Credit Facilities”) with a weighted average interest rate of 6.00%. The interest rate applicable to borrowings under our Term Loan A and Revolving Credit Facility is, at our option, either (i) a base rate, subject to a floor of 1.00%, plus an applicable margin varying from 0.00% to 0.50%, or (ii) Adjusted Term SOFR (“Secured Overnight Financing Rate”) (Adjusted Term SOFR is calculated as Term SOFR plus a 0.10% adjustment), subject to a floor of 0.00%, plus an applicable margin varying between 0.75% to 1.50%, in each case, determined by reference to a net first lien leverage based pricing grid. The interest rate applicable to borrowings under our Term Loan B is, at our option, either (i) a base rate, subject to a floor of 1.00%, plus an applicable margin of 0.75% or (ii) a Eurocurrency rate, subject to a floor of 0.00%, plus an applicable margin of 1.75%.

Based on the amounts outstanding under the Term Loan Facilities and LIBOR/SOFR as of December 31, 2022, subject to a floor of 0.00%, required debt service for the next twelve months is estimated to be approximately \$394 million in interest payments and \$85 million in principal payments. In addition, based on LIBOR as of December 31, 2022, net cash settlements that we expect to receive on our \$4,000 million interest rate swaps are estimated to be approximately \$103 million for the next twelve months. The Term Loan A matures on December 13, 2026 and the Term Loan B matures on November 19, 2026, and

## Table of Contents

we may prepay the Term Loan Facilities in whole or in part at any time. Additionally, subject to certain exceptions, the Term Loan Facilities may be subject to mandatory prepayments using (i) proceeds from non-ordinary course asset dispositions, (ii) proceeds from certain incurrences of debt or (iii) a portion of our annual excess cash flows based upon certain leverage ratios.

As of December 31, 2022, we had no amounts outstanding under our Revolving Credit Facility (including revolving loans, swingline loans and letters of credit), had \$2 million of letters of credit issued against the Revolving Credit Facility, and our borrowing availability was \$998 million. Funds available under the Revolving Credit Facility may be used to repay other debt, finance debt or share repurchases, fund acquisitions or capital expenditures, and for other general corporate purposes. We have a \$125 million letter of credit sublimit as part of the Revolving Credit Facility, which reduces our borrowing availability thereunder by the cumulative amount of outstanding letters of credit. We are also required to pay (i) letters of credit fees on the aggregate face amounts of outstanding letters of credit plus a fronting fee to the issuing bank and (ii) administration fees. The interest rate applicable to amounts drawn under each letter of credit ranges from 0.75% to 1.50%, depending on our net first lien leverage ratio.

Obligations under the Credit Facilities are guaranteed on a senior secured basis, jointly and severally, by the direct parent company of one of the Borrowers and substantially all of its Canadian and U.S. subsidiaries, including The TDL Group Corp., Burger King Company LLC, Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen, Inc., FRG, LLC and substantially all of their respective Canadian and U.S. subsidiaries (the “Credit Guarantors”). Amounts borrowed under the Credit Facilities are secured on a first priority basis by a perfected security interest in substantially all of the present and future property (subject to certain exceptions) of each Borrower and Credit Guarantor.

### *Senior Notes*

The Borrowers entered into indentures in connection with the issuance of the following senior notes (collectively the “Senior Notes Indentures”):

<u>Amount (in millions)</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Lien Priority</u>	<u>Due Date</u>
\$1,550	3.875%	First lien	January 15, 2028
\$500	5.75%	First lien	April 15, 2025
\$750	3.50%	First lien	February 15, 2029
\$750	4.375%	Second lien	January 15, 2028
\$2,900	4.00%	Second lien	October 15, 2030

No principal payments are due until maturity and interest is paid semi-annually.

The Borrowers may redeem a series of senior notes, in whole or in part, at any time at the redemption prices set forth in the applicable Senior Notes Indenture; provided that if the redemption is prior to February 15, 2024 for the 3.50% First Lien Senior Notes, and October 15, 2025 for the 4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes, it will instead be at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed plus a “make-whole” premium, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date. The Senior Notes Indentures also contain redemption provisions related to tender offers, change of control and equity offerings, among others.

Based on the amounts outstanding at December 31, 2022, required debt service for the next twelve months on all of the senior notes outstanding is approximately \$264 million in interest payments.

### *TH Facility and RE Facility*

One of our subsidiaries entered into a non-revolving delayed drawdown term credit facility in a total aggregate principal amount of C\$225 million with a maturity date of October 4, 2025 (the “TH Facility”). The interest rate applicable to the TH Facility is the Canadian Bankers’ Acceptance rate plus an applicable margin equal to 1.40% or the Prime Rate plus an applicable margin equal to 0.40%, at our option. Obligations under the TH Facility are guaranteed by four of our subsidiaries, and amounts borrowed under the TH Facility are secured by certain parcels of real estate. As of December 31, 2022, we had approximately C\$203 million outstanding under the TH Facility with a weighted average interest rate of 6.07%.

One of our subsidiaries entered into a non-revolving delayed drawdown term credit facility in a total aggregate principal amount of \$50 million with a maturity date of October 12, 2028 (the “RE Facility”). The interest rate applicable to the RE Facility is, at our option, either (i) a base rate, subject to a floor of 0.50%, plus an applicable margin of 0.50% or (ii) Adjusted

## Table of Contents

Term SOFR (Adjusted Term SOFR is calculated as Term SOFR plus a margin based on duration), subject to a floor of 0.00%, plus an applicable margin of 1.50%. Obligations under the RE Facility are guaranteed by four of our subsidiaries, and amounts borrowed under the RE Facility are secured by certain parcels of real estate. As of December 31, 2022, we had approximately \$2 million outstanding under the RE Facility with a weighted average interest rate of 5.97%.

Based on the amounts outstanding under the TH Facility as of December 31, 2022, required debt service for the next twelve months is estimated to be approximately \$9 million in interest payments and \$10 million in principal payments. Based on the amounts outstanding under the RE Facility as of December 31, 2022, required debt service for the next twelve months is not material.

### *Restrictions and Covenants*

Our Credit Facilities and the Senior Notes Indentures contain a number of customary affirmative and negative covenants that, among other things, limit or restrict our ability and the ability of certain of our subsidiaries to: incur additional indebtedness; incur liens; engage in mergers, consolidations, liquidations and dissolutions; sell assets; pay dividends and make other payments in respect of capital stock; make investments, loans and advances; pay or modify the terms of certain indebtedness; and engage in certain transactions with affiliates. Under the Credit Facilities, the Borrowers are not permitted to exceed a net first lien senior secured leverage ratio of 6.50 to 1.00 when, as of the end of any fiscal quarter beginning with the first quarter of 2020, any amounts are outstanding under the Term Loan A and/or outstanding revolving loans, swingline loans and certain letters of credit exceed 30.0% of the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility.

The restrictions under the Credit Facilities and the Senior Notes Indentures have resulted in substantially all of our consolidated assets being restricted.

As of December 31, 2022, we were in compliance with all applicable financial debt covenants under the Credit Facilities, the TH Facility, RE Facility and the Senior Notes Indentures, and there were no limitations on our ability to draw on the remaining availability under our Revolving Credit Facility.

### **Cash Dividends**

On January 4, 2023, we paid a dividend of \$0.54 per common share and Partnership made a distribution in respect of each Partnership exchangeable unit in the amount of \$0.54 per Partnership exchangeable unit.

On February 14, 2023, we announced that the board of directors had declared a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.55 per common share for the first quarter of 2023, payable on April 5, 2023 to common shareholders of record on March 22, 2023. Partnership will also make a distribution in respect of each Partnership exchangeable unit in the amount of \$0.55 per Partnership exchangeable unit, and the record date and payment date for distributions on Partnership exchangeable units are the same as the record date and payment date set forth above.

We are targeting a total of \$2.20 in declared dividends per common share and distributions in respect of each Partnership exchangeable unit for 2023.

Because we are a holding company, our ability to pay cash dividends on our common shares may be limited by restrictions under our debt agreements. Although we do not have a formal dividend policy, our board of directors may, subject to compliance with the covenants contained in our debt agreements and other considerations, determine to pay dividends in the future.

### **Outstanding Security Data**

As of February 14, 2023, we had outstanding 307,947,651 common shares and one special voting share. The special voting share is held by a trustee, entitling the trustee to that number of votes on matters on which holders of common shares are entitled to vote equal to the number of Partnership exchangeable units outstanding. The trustee is required to cast such votes in accordance with voting instructions provided by holders of Partnership exchangeable units. At any shareholder meeting of the Company, holders of our common shares vote together as a single class with the special voting share except as otherwise provided by law. For information on our share-based compensation and our outstanding equity awards, see Note 14 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of our Annual Report.

## [Table of Contents](#)

There were 142,996,640 Partnership exchangeable units outstanding as of February 14, 2023. The holders of Partnership exchangeable units have the right to require Partnership to exchange all or any portion of such holder's Partnership exchangeable units for our common shares at a ratio of one share for each Partnership exchangeable unit, subject to our right as the general partner of Partnership to determine to settle any such exchange for a cash payment in lieu of our common shares.

### **Comparative Cash Flows**

#### *Operating Activities*

Cash provided by operating activities was \$1,490 million in 2022, compared to \$1,726 million in 2021. The decrease in cash provided by operating activities was driven by a decrease in cash provided by working capital, an increase in interest payments, an increase in income tax payments, and a decrease in BK segment income, partially offset by increases in TH, FHS and PLK segment income.

#### *Investing Activities*

Cash used for investing activities was \$64 million in 2022, compared to \$1,103 million in 2021. The change in cash used for investing activities was primarily driven by the Firehouse Subs acquisition in 2021, partially offset by an increase in proceeds from derivatives.

#### *Financing Activities*

Cash used for financing activities was \$1,307 million in 2022, compared to \$1,093 million in 2021. The change in cash used for financing activities was driven primarily by a decrease in proceeds from the issuance of debt and a decrease in proceeds from stock option exercises. These factors were partially offset by a decrease in repayments of debt and finance leases, a decrease in repurchases of RBI common shares, proceeds from derivatives in the current year compared to payments from derivatives in the prior year, and proceeds from issuance of RBI common shares in the current year.

### **Contractual Obligations and Commitments**

Our significant contractual obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2022 include:

**Debt Obligations and Interest Payments** — Refer to Note 9, “*Long-Term Debt*,” of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of our Annual Report for further information on our obligations and the timing of expected payments. Future interest payments on our outstanding debt as of December 31, 2022 total \$3,138 million, with \$669 million due within the next twelve months. We have estimated our interest payments through the maturity of our Credit Facilities based on LIBOR and SOFR as of December 31, 2022.

**Operating and Finance Leases** — Refer to Note 10, “*Leases*,” of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of our Annual Report for further information on our obligations and the timing of expected payments.

**Purchase Commitments** — Purchase obligations include commitments to purchase green coffee, certain food ingredients, advertising expenditures, and obligations related to information technology and service agreements. We have purchase obligations of approximately \$567 million at December 31, 2022, with approximately \$536 million due within the next 12 months.

**Unrecognized Tax Benefit** — Our contractual obligations and commitments include approximately \$166 million of gross liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits and accrued interest and penalties relating to various tax positions we have taken. These liabilities may increase or decrease over time primarily as a result of tax examinations, and given the status of the examinations, we cannot reliably estimate the period of any cash settlement with the respective taxing authorities. For additional information on unrecognized tax benefits, see Note 11, “*Income Taxes*”, of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of our Annual Report.

### **Other Commercial Commitments and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

From time to time, we enter into agreements under which we guarantee loans made by third parties to qualified franchisees. As of December 31, 2022, no material amounts are outstanding under these guarantees.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

This discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based on our audited consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires our management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses, as well as related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. We evaluate our estimates on an ongoing basis and we base our estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions we deem reasonable to the situation. These estimates and assumptions form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. As future events and their effects cannot be determined with precision, actual results could differ significantly from these estimates. Changes in our estimates could materially impact our results of operations and financial condition in any particular period.

We consider our critical accounting policies and estimates to be as follows based on the high degree of judgment or complexity in their application:

#### ***Business Combinations***

The Firehouse Acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting, or acquisition accounting, in accordance with ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. The acquisition method of accounting involves the allocation of the purchase price to the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. This allocation process involves the use of estimates and assumptions made in connection with estimating the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed including cash flows expected to be derived from the use of the asset, the timing of such cash flows, the remaining useful life of assets and applicable discount rates. Acquisition accounting allows for up to one year to obtain the information necessary to finalize the fair value of all assets acquired and liabilities assumed at December 15, 2021. As of December 31, 2022, we have recorded the final allocation of consideration to net tangible and intangible assets acquired.

In the event that actual results vary from the estimates or assumptions used in the valuation or allocation process, we may be required to record an impairment charge or an increase in depreciation or amortization in future periods, or both.

*See Note 3, “Firehouse Acquisition,” of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of our Annual Report for additional information about accounting for the Firehouse Acquisition.*

#### ***Goodwill and Intangible Assets Not Subject to Amortization***

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in acquisitions. Our indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of the *Tim Hortons* brand, the *Burger King* brand, the *Popeyes* brand and the *Firehouse Subs* brand (each a “Brand” and together, the “Brands”). Goodwill and the Brands are tested for impairment at least annually as of October 1 of each year and more often if an event occurs or circumstances change, which indicate impairment might exist. Our annual impairment tests of goodwill and the Brands may be completed through qualitative assessments. We may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to a quantitative impairment test, for any reporting unit or Brand, in any period. We can resume the qualitative assessment for any reporting unit or Brand in any subsequent period.

Under a qualitative approach, our impairment review for goodwill consists of an assessment of whether it is more-likely-than-not that a reporting unit’s fair value is less than its carrying amount. If we elect to bypass the qualitative assessment for any reporting units, or if a qualitative assessment indicates it is more-likely-than-not that the estimated carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, we perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test that requires us to estimate the fair value of the reporting unit. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, we will measure any goodwill impairment loss as the amount by which the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. We use an income approach and a market approach, when available, to estimate a reporting unit’s fair value, which discounts the reporting unit’s projected cash flows using a discount rate we determine from a market participant’s perspective under the income approach or utilizing similar publicly traded companies as guidelines for determining fair value under the market approach. We make significant assumptions when estimating a reporting unit’s projected cash flows, including revenue, driven primarily by net restaurant growth, comparable sales growth and average royalty rates, general and administrative expenses, capital expenditures and income tax rates.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Under a qualitative approach, our impairment review for the Brands consists of an assessment of whether it is more-likely-than-not that a Brand's fair value is less than its carrying amount. If we elect to bypass the qualitative assessment for any of our Brands, or if a qualitative assessment indicates it is more-likely-than-not that the estimated carrying value of a Brand exceeds its fair value, we estimate the fair value of the Brand and compare it to its carrying amount. If the carrying amount exceeds fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. We use an income approach to estimate a Brand's fair value, which discounts the projected Brand-related cash flows using a discount rate we determine from a market participant's perspective. We make significant assumptions when estimating Brand-related cash flows, including system-wide sales, driven by net restaurant growth and comparable sales growth, average royalty rates, brand maintenance costs and income tax rates.

We completed our impairment reviews for goodwill and the Brands as of October 1, 2022, 2021 and 2020 and no impairment resulted. The estimates and assumptions we use to estimate fair values when performing quantitative assessments are highly subjective judgments based on our experience and knowledge of our operations. Significant changes in the assumptions used in our analysis could result in an impairment charge related to goodwill or the Brands. Circumstances that could result in changes to future estimates and assumptions include, but are not limited to, expectations of lower system-wide sales growth, which can be caused by a variety of factors, increases in income tax rates and increases in discount rates.

### ***Long-lived Assets***

Long-lived assets (including intangible assets subject to amortization and lease right-of-use assets) are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Long-lived assets are grouped for recognition and measurement of impairment at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets.

The impairment test for long-lived assets requires us to assess the recoverability of our long-lived assets by comparing their net carrying value to the sum of undiscounted estimated future cash flows directly associated with and arising from our use and eventual disposition of the assets. If the net carrying value of a group of long-lived assets exceeds the sum of related undiscounted estimated future cash flows, we would be required to record an impairment charge equal to the excess, if any, of net carrying value over fair value.

When assessing the recoverability of our long-lived assets, we make assumptions regarding estimated future cash flows and other factors. Some of these assumptions involve a high degree of judgment and also bear a significant impact on the assessment conclusions. Included among these assumptions are estimating undiscounted future cash flows, including the projection of rental income, capital requirements for maintaining property and residual values of asset groups. We formulate estimates from historical experience and assumptions of future performance, based on business plans and forecasts, recent economic and business trends, and competitive conditions. In the event that our estimates or related assumptions change in the future, we may be required to record an impairment charge.

### ***Accounting for Income Taxes***

We record income tax liabilities utilizing known obligations and estimates of potential obligations. A deferred tax asset or liability is recognized whenever there are future tax effects from existing temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. When considered necessary, we record a valuation allowance to reduce deferred tax assets to the balance that is more-likely-than-not to be realized. We must make estimates and judgments on future taxable income, considering feasible tax planning strategies and taking into account existing facts and circumstances, to determine the proper valuation allowance. When we determine that deferred tax assets could be realized in greater or lesser amounts than recorded, the asset balance and income statement reflect the change in the period such determination is made. Due to changes in facts and circumstances and the estimates and judgments that are involved in determining the proper valuation allowance, differences between actual future events and prior estimates and judgments could result in adjustments to this valuation allowance.

On December 28, 2021, the U.S. Treasury Department released final regulations (T.D. 9959, published in the Federal Register on January 4, 2022) restricting the ability to credit certain foreign taxes, applicable prospectively starting January 1, 2022. Due to these new regulations, we released a portion of the valuation allowance on our foreign tax credit carryforwards during the current year. Based on our current analysis, we do not expect these regulations to have a material, ongoing impact as we anticipate being in an excess credit position prospectively. On November 18, 2022, the U.S. Treasury Department released proposed regulations including additional guidance with respect to the reatribution asset rule for purposes of allocating and apportioning foreign taxes, the cost recovery requirement, and the attribution rule for withholding taxes on royalty payments. We will continue to evaluate the potential effect of these proposed regulations as further guidance becomes available.

## Table of Contents

We file income tax returns, including returns for our subsidiaries, with federal, provincial, state, local and foreign jurisdictions. We are subject to routine examination by taxing authorities in these jurisdictions. We apply a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions. The first step is to evaluate available evidence to determine if it appears more-likely-than-not that an uncertain tax position will be sustained on an audit by a taxing authority, based solely on the technical merits of the tax position. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon settling the uncertain tax position.

Although we believe we have adequately accounted for our uncertain tax positions, from time to time, audits result in proposed assessments where the ultimate resolution may result in us owing additional taxes. We adjust our uncertain tax positions in light of changing facts and circumstances, such as the completion of a tax audit, expiration of a statute of limitations, the refinement of an estimate, and interest accruals associated with uncertain tax positions until they are resolved. We believe that our tax positions comply with applicable tax law and that we have adequately provided for these matters. However, to the extent that the final tax outcome of these matters is different than the amounts recorded, such differences will impact the provision for income taxes in the period in which such determination is made.

We are generally permanently reinvested on any potential outside basis differences except for unremitted earnings and profits and thus do not record a deferred tax liability for such outside basis differences. To the extent of unremitted earnings and profits, we generally review various factors including, but not limited to, forecasts and budgets of financial needs of cash for working capital, liquidity and expected cash requirements to fund our various obligations and record deferred taxes to the extent we expect to distribute. We will continue to monitor available evidence and our plans for foreign earnings and expect to continue to provide any applicable deferred taxes based on the tax liability or withholding taxes that would be due upon repatriation of amounts not considered permanently reinvested.

We use an estimate of the annual effective income tax rate at each interim period based on the facts and circumstances available at that time, while the actual effective income tax rate is calculated at year-end.

*See Note 11, “Income Taxes,” of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of our Annual Report for additional information about accounting for income taxes.*

### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

See Note 2, “Significant Accounting Policies – New Accounting Pronouncements,” of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of our Annual Report for additional information about new accounting pronouncements.

### **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

#### **Market Risk**

We are exposed to market risks associated with currency exchange rates, interest rates, commodity prices and inflation. In the normal course of business and in accordance with our policies, we manage these risks through a variety of strategies, which may include the use of derivative financial instruments to hedge our underlying exposures. Our policies prohibit the use of derivative instruments for speculative purposes, and we have procedures in place to monitor and control their use.

#### **Currency Exchange Risk**

We report our results in U.S. dollars, which is our reporting currency. The operations of each of TH, BK, PLK and FHS that are denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are impacted by fluctuations in currency exchange rates and changes in currency regulations. The majority of TH’s operations, income, revenues, expenses and cash flows are denominated in Canadian dollars, which we translate to U.S. dollars for financial reporting purposes. Royalty payments from BK franchisees in our European markets and in certain other countries are denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars. Furthermore, franchise royalties from each of TH’s, BK’s, PLK’s and FHS’s international franchisees are calculated based on local currency sales; consequently, franchise revenues are still impacted by fluctuations in currency exchange rates. Each of their respective revenues and expenses are translated using the average rates during the period in which they are recognized and are impacted by changes in currency exchange rates.

## [Table of Contents](#)

We have numerous investments in our foreign subsidiaries, the net assets of which are exposed to volatility in foreign currency exchange rates. We have entered into cross-currency rate swaps to hedge a portion of our net investment in such foreign operations against adverse movements in foreign currency exchange rates. We designated cross-currency rate swaps with a notional value of \$5,000 million between Canadian dollar and U.S. dollar and cross-currency rate swaps with a notional value of \$2,250 million between the Euro and U.S. dollar, as net investment hedges of a portion of our equity in foreign operations in those currencies. The fair value of the cross-currency rate swaps is calculated each period with changes in the fair value of these instruments reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("AOCI") to economically offset the change in the value of the net investment in these designated foreign operations driven by changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The net fair value of these derivative instruments was an asset of \$44 million as of December 31, 2022. The net unrealized gains, net of tax, related to these derivative instruments included in AOCI totaled \$50 million as of December 31, 2022. Such amounts will remain in AOCI until the complete or substantially complete liquidation of our investment in the underlying foreign operations.

We use forward currency contracts to manage the impact of foreign exchange fluctuations on U.S. dollar purchases and payments, such as coffee purchases, made by our TH Canadian operations. However, for a variety of reasons, we do not hedge our revenue exposure in other currencies. Therefore, we are exposed to volatility in those other currencies, and this volatility may differ from period to period. As a result, the foreign currency impact on our operating results for one period may not be indicative of future results.

During 2022, income from operations would have decreased or increased approximately \$190 million if all foreign currencies uniformly weakened or strengthened 10% relative to the U.S. dollar, holding other variables constant, including sales volumes. The effect of a uniform movement of all currencies by 10% is provided to illustrate a hypothetical scenario and related effect on operating income. Actual results will differ as foreign currencies may move in uniform or different directions and in different magnitudes.

### **Interest Rate Risk**

We are exposed to changes in interest rates related to our Term Loan Facilities and Revolving Credit Facility, which bear interest at LIBOR and SOFR plus a spread, subject to a LIBOR and SOFR floor. Generally, interest rate changes could impact the amount of our interest paid and, therefore, our future earnings and cash flows, assuming other factors are held constant. To mitigate the impact of changes in LIBOR on interest expense for a portion of our variable rate debt, we have entered into interest rate swaps. We account for these derivatives as cash flow hedges, and as such, the unrealized changes in market value are recorded in AOCI and reclassified into earnings during the period in which the hedged forecasted transaction affects earnings. At December 31, 2022, we had a series of receive-variable, pay-fixed interest rate swaps to hedge the variability in the interest payments on \$4,000 million of our Term Loan Facilities. The total notional value of these interest rate swaps is \$4,000 million, of which \$3,500 million expire on October 31, 2028 and \$500 million expire on September 30, 2026.

Based on the portion of our variable rate debt balance in excess of the notional amount of the interest rate swaps and LIBOR and SOFR as of December 31, 2022, a hypothetical 1.00% increase in LIBOR and SOFR would increase our annual interest expense by approximately \$24 million.

While the discontinuation of LIBOR after June 2023 will impact our Term Loan B facility and our interest rate swap agreements, we do not anticipate the transition to an alternate reference rate will have a material impact on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

### **Commodity Price Risk**

We purchase certain products, which are subject to price volatility that is caused by weather, market conditions and other factors that are not considered predictable or within our control. However, in our TH business, we employ various purchasing and pricing contract techniques, such as setting fixed prices for periods of up to one year with suppliers, in an effort to minimize volatility of certain of these commodities. Given that we purchase a significant amount of green coffee, we typically have purchase commitments fixing the price for a minimum of six to twelve months depending upon prevailing market conditions. We also typically hedge against the risk of foreign exchange on green coffee prices.

We occasionally take forward pricing positions through our suppliers to manage commodity prices. As a result, we purchase commodities and other products at market prices, which fluctuate on a daily basis and may differ between different geographic regions, where local regulations may affect the volatility of commodity prices.

We do not make use of financial instruments to hedge commodity prices. As we make purchases beyond our current commitments, we may be subject to higher commodity prices depending upon prevailing market conditions at such time. Generally, increases and decreases in commodity costs are largely passed through to franchisee owners, resulting in higher or lower revenues and higher or lower costs of sales from our business. These changes may impact percentage margins as many of these products are typically priced based on a fixed-dollar mark-up. We and our franchisees have some ability to increase product pricing to offset a rise in commodity prices, subject to acceptance by franchisees and guests.

### ***Impact of Inflation***

While inflation did not have a material impact on our operations in 2021 or 2020, inflationary pressures in 2022 were significant and may continue going forward. Further significant increases in inflation could affect the global, Canadian and U.S. economies and could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If several of the various costs in our business experience inflation at the same time, such as commodity price increases beyond our ability to control and increased labor costs, we and our franchisees may not be able to adjust prices to sufficiently offset the effect of the various cost increases without negatively impacting consumer demand.

### **Disclosures Regarding Partnership Pursuant to Canadian Exemptive Relief**

*We are the sole general partner of Partnership. To address certain disclosure conditions to the exemptive relief that Partnership received from the Canadian securities regulatory authorities, we are providing a summary of certain terms of the Partnership exchangeable units. This summary is not complete and is qualified in its entirety by the complete text of the Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, dated December 11, 2014, between the Company, 8997896 Canada Inc. and each person who is admitted as a Limited Partner in accordance with the terms of the agreement (the “partnership agreement”) and the Voting Trust Agreement, dated December 12, 2014, between the Company, Partnership and Computershare Trust Company of Canada (the “voting trust agreement”), copies of which are available on SEDAR at [www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com) and at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). For a description of our common shares, see Exhibit 4.1 to this Annual Report.*

### **The Partnership Exchangeable Units**

The capital of Partnership consists of three classes of units: the Partnership Class A common units, the Partnership preferred units and the Partnership exchangeable units. Our interest, as the sole general partner of Partnership, is represented by Class A common units and preferred units. The interests of the limited partners is represented by the Partnership exchangeable units.

### **Summary of Economic and Voting Rights**

The Partnership exchangeable units are intended to provide economic rights that are substantially equivalent, and voting rights with respect to us that are equivalent, to the corresponding rights afforded to holders of our common shares. Under the terms of the partnership agreement, the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to the Partnership exchangeable units include the following:

- The Partnership exchangeable units are exchangeable at any time, at the option of the holder (the “exchange right”), on a one-for-one basis for our common shares (the “exchanged shares”), subject to our right as the general partner (subject to the approval of the conflicts committee in certain circumstances) to determine to settle any such exchange for a cash payment in lieu of our common shares. If we elect to make a cash payment in lieu of issuing common shares, the amount of the cash payment will be the weighted average trading price of the common shares on the NYSE for the 20 consecutive trading days ending on the last business day prior to the exchange date (the “exchangeable units cash amount”). Written notice of the determination of the form of consideration shall be given to the holder of the Partnership exchangeable units exercising the exchange right no later than ten business days prior to the exchange date.
- If a dividend or distribution has been declared and is payable in respect of our common shares, Partnership will make a distribution in respect of each Partnership exchangeable unit in an amount equal to the dividend or distribution in respect of a common share. The record date and payment date for distributions on the Partnership exchangeable units will be the same as the relevant record date and payment date for the dividends or distributions on our common shares.
- If we issue any common shares in the form of a dividend or distribution on our common shares, Partnership will issue to each holder of Partnership exchangeable units, in respect of each exchangeable unit held by such holder, a number of Partnership exchangeable units equal to the number of common shares issued in respect of each common share.

## Table of Contents

- If we issue or distribute rights, options or warrants or other securities or assets to all or substantially all of the holders of our common shares, Partnership is required to make a corresponding distribution to holders of the Partnership exchangeable units.
- No subdivision or combination of our outstanding common shares is permitted unless a corresponding subdivision or combination of Partnership exchangeable units is made.
- We and our board of directors are prohibited from proposing or recommending an offer for our common shares or for the Partnership exchangeable units unless the holders of the Partnership exchangeable units and the holders of common shares are entitled to participate to the same extent and on an equitably equivalent basis.
- Upon a dissolution and liquidation of Partnership, if Partnership exchangeable units remain outstanding and have not been exchanged for our common shares, then the distribution of the assets of Partnership between holders of our common shares and holders of Partnership exchangeable units will be made on a pro rata basis based on the numbers of common shares and Partnership exchangeable units outstanding. Assets distributable to holders of Partnership exchangeable units will be distributed directly to such holders. Assets distributable in respect of our common shares will be distributed to us. Prior to this pro rata distribution, Partnership is required to pay to us sufficient amounts to fund our expenses or other obligations (to the extent related to our role as the general partner or our business and affairs that are conducted through Partnership or its subsidiaries) to ensure that any property and cash distributed to us in respect of the common shares will be available for distribution to holders of common shares in an amount per share equal to distributions in respect of each Partnership exchangeable unit. The terms of the Partnership exchangeable units do not provide for an automatic exchange of Partnership exchangeable units into our common shares upon a dissolution or liquidation of Partnership or us.
- Approval of holders of the Partnership exchangeable units is required for an action (such as an amendment to the partnership agreement) that would affect the economic rights of a Partnership exchangeable unit relative to a common share.
- The holders of Partnership exchangeable units are indirectly entitled to vote in respect of matters on which holders of our common shares are entitled to vote, including in respect of the election of our directors, through a special voting share of the Company. The special voting share is held by a trustee, entitling the trustee to that number of votes on matters on which holders of common shares are entitled to vote equal to the number of Partnership exchangeable units outstanding. The trustee is required to cast such votes in accordance with voting instructions provided by holders of Partnership exchangeable units. The trustee will exercise each vote attached to the special voting share only as directed by the relevant holder of Partnership exchangeable units and, in the absence of instructions from a holder of an exchangeable unit as to voting, will not exercise those votes. Except as otherwise required by the partnership agreement, voting trust agreement or applicable law, the holders of the Partnership exchangeable units are not directly entitled to receive notice of or to attend any meeting of the unitholders of Partnership or to vote at any such meeting.

### ***Exercise of Optional Exchange Right***

In order to exercise the exchange right referred to above, a holder of Partnership exchangeable units must deliver to Partnership's transfer agent a duly executed exchange notice together with such additional documents and instruments as the transfer agent and Partnership may reasonably require. The exchange notice must (i) specify the number of Partnership exchangeable units in respect of which the holder is exercising the exchange right and (ii) state the business day on which the holder desires to have Partnership exchange the subject units, provided that the exchange date must not be less than 15 business days nor more than 30 business days after the date on which the exchange notice is received by Partnership. If no exchange date is specified in an exchange notice, the exchange date will be deemed to be the 15th business day after the date on which the exchange notice is received by Partnership. An exercise of the exchange right may be revoked by the exercising holder by notice in writing given to Partnership before the close of business on the fifth business day immediately preceding the exchange date. On the exchange date, Partnership will deliver or cause the transfer agent to deliver to the relevant holder, as applicable (i) the applicable number of exchanged shares, or (ii) a cheque representing the applicable exchangeable units cash amount, in each case, less any amounts withheld on account of tax.

### ***Offers for Units or Shares***

The partnership agreement contains provisions to the effect that if a take-over bid is made for all of the outstanding Partnership exchangeable units and not less than 90% of the Partnership exchangeable units (other than units of Partnership held at the date of the take-over bid by or on behalf of the offeror or its associates, affiliates or persons acting jointly or in concert with the offeror) are taken up and paid for by the offeror, the offeror will be entitled to acquire the Partnership exchangeable units held by unitholders who did not accept the offer on the terms offered by the offeror. The partnership agreement further provides that for so long as Partnership exchangeable units remain outstanding, (i) we will not propose or

## Table of Contents

recommend a formal bid for our common shares, and no such bid will be effected with the consent or approval of our board of directors, unless holders of Partnership exchangeable units are entitled to participate in the bid to the same extent and on an equitably equivalent basis as the holders of our common shares, and (ii) we will not propose or recommend a formal bid for Partnership exchangeable units, and no such bid will be effected with the consent or approval of our board of directors, unless holders of the Company's common shares are entitled to participate in the bid to the same extent and on an equitably equivalent basis as the holders of Partnership exchangeable units. Canadian securities regulatory authorities may intervene in the public interest (either on application by an interested party or by staff of a Canadian securities regulatory authority) to prevent an offer to holders of our common shares, Preferred Shares or Partnership exchangeable units being made or completed where such offer is abusive of the holders of one of those security classes that are not subject to that offer.

### ***Merger, Sale or Other Disposition of Assets***

As long as any Partnership exchangeable units are outstanding, we cannot consummate a transaction in which all or substantially all of our assets would become the property of any other person or entity. This does not apply to a transaction if such other person or entity becomes bound by the partnership agreement and assumes our obligations, as long as the transaction does not impair in any material respect the rights, duties, powers and authorities of other parties to the partnership agreement.

### ***Mandatory Exchange***

Partnership may cause a mandatory exchange of the outstanding Partnership exchangeable units into our common shares in the event that (1) at any time there remain outstanding fewer than 5% of the number of Partnership exchangeable units outstanding as of the effective time of the Merger (other than Partnership exchangeable units held by us and our subsidiaries and as such number of Partnership exchangeable units may be adjusted in accordance with the partnership agreement); (2) any one of the following occurs: (i) any person, firm or corporation acquires directly or indirectly any voting security of the Company and immediately after such acquisition, the acquirer has voting securities representing more than 50% of the total voting power of all the then outstanding voting securities of the Company on a fully diluted basis, (ii) our shareholders shall approve a merger, consolidation, recapitalization or reorganization of the Company, other than any transaction which would result in the holders of outstanding voting securities of the Company immediately prior to such transaction having at least a majority of the total voting power represented by the voting securities of the surviving entity outstanding immediately after such transaction, with the voting power of each such continuing holder relative to other continuing holders not being altered substantially in the transaction; or (iii) our shareholders shall approve a plan of complete liquidation of the Company or an agreement for the sale or disposition of the Company of all or substantially all of our assets, provided that, in each case, we, in our capacity as the general partner of Partnership, determine, in good faith and in our sole discretion, that such transaction involves a bona fide third-party and is not for the primary purpose of causing the exchange of the Partnership exchangeable units in connection with such transaction; or (3) a matter arises in respect of which applicable law provides holders of Partnership exchangeable units with a vote as holders of units of Partnership in order to approve or disapprove, as applicable, any change to, or in the rights of the holders of, the Partnership exchangeable units, where the approval or disapproval, as applicable, of such change would be required to maintain the economic equivalence of the Partnership exchangeable units and our common shares, and the holders of the Partnership exchangeable units fail to take the necessary action at a meeting or other vote of holders of Partnership exchangeable units to approve or disapprove, as applicable, such matter in order to maintain economic equivalence of the Partnership exchangeable units and our common shares.

## **Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**

Certain information contained in our Annual Report, including information regarding future financial performance and plans, targets, aspirations, expectations, and objectives of management, constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and forward-looking information within the meaning of the Canadian securities laws. We refer to all of these as forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are forward-looking in nature and, accordingly, are subject to risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements can generally be identified by the use of words such as "believe", "anticipate", "expect", "intend", "estimate", "plan", "continue", "will", "may", "could", "would", "target", "potential" and other similar expressions and include, without limitation, statements regarding our expectations or beliefs regarding (i) our ability to become one of the most efficient franchised QSR operators in the world; (ii) the benefits of our fully franchised business model; (iii) the domestic and international growth opportunities for the Tim Hortons, Burger King, Popeyes and Firehouse Subs brands, both in existing and new markets; (iv) our ability to accelerate international development through joint venture structures and master franchise and development agreements and the impact on future growth and profitability of our brands; (v) our continued use of joint ventures structures and master franchise and development agreements in connection with our domestic and international expansion and potential deployment of similar arrangements for Firehouse Subs in the future; (vi) the impact of our strategies on the growth of our Tim Hortons, Burger King, Popeyes and Firehouse Subs brands and our profitability; (vii) our commitment to technology and innovation, our continued investment in our technology capabilities and our plans and strategies with respect to digital sales, our information systems and technology offerings and investments; (viii) the correlation between our sales, guest traffic and profitability to consumer discretionary spending and the factors that influence spending; (ix) our ability to drive traffic, expand our customer base and allow restaurants to expand into new dayparts through new product innovation; (x) the benefits accrued from sharing and leveraging best practices among our Tim Hortons, Burger King, Popeyes and Firehouse Subs brands; (xi) the drivers of the long-term success for and competitive position of each of our brands as well as increased sales and profitability of our franchisees; (xii) the impact of our cost management initiatives at each of our brands; (xiii) the continued use of certain franchise incentives, their impact on our financial results and our ability to mitigate such impact; (xiv) the impact of our modern image remodel initiative and our ability to mitigate the negative impact of such initiative on royalty rates through entry into new BK franchise agreements; (xv) the effects and continued impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our results of operations, business, liquidity, prospects and restaurant operations and those of our franchisees, including local conditions and government-imposed limitations and restrictions; (xvi) our digital and marketing initiatives, including the success of our "Reclaim the Flame" initiative on sales growth and franchisee profitability; (xvii) our future financial obligations, including annual debt service requirements, capital expenditures and dividend payments, our ability to meet such obligations and the source of funds used to satisfy such obligations; (xviii) our future uses of liquidity, including dividend payments and share repurchases; (xix) any future cash flow support to franchisees and the impact of such support on our future cash flow and financial results; (xx) the amount and timing of future FHS Transaction costs and Corporate restructuring and tax advisory fees; (xxi) our exposure to changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates and the impact of changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates on the amount of our interest payments, future earnings and cash flows; (xxii) the amount of net cash settlements we expect to pay on our derivative instruments; (xxiii) our tax positions and their compliance with applicable tax laws; (xxiv) certain accounting matters, including the impact of changes in accounting standards; (xxv) certain tax matters, including our estimates with respect to tax matters and their impact on future periods, and any costs associated with contesting tax liabilities; (xxvi) the impact of inflation on our results of operations; (xxvii) our goals with respect to reduction in greenhouse gas emissions; (xxviii) the impact of governmental regulation, both domestically and internationally, on our business and financial and operational results; (xxix) the adequacy of our facilities to meet our current requirements; (xxx) our future financial and operational results; (xxxi) certain litigation matters; (xxxii) our target total dividend for 2023; (xxxiii) our sustainability initiatives and the impact of government sustainability regulation and initiatives; and (xxxiv) the impact of the conflict between Russia and Ukraine.

Our forward-looking statements, included in this Annual Report and elsewhere, represent management's expectations as of the date that they are made. Our forward-looking statements are based on assumptions and analyses made by the Company in light of its experience and its perception of historical trends, current conditions and expected future developments, as well as other factors it believes are appropriate in the circumstances. However, these forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties and actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied in such statements. Important factors that could cause actual results, level of activity, performance or achievements to differ materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements include, among other things, risks related to: (1) our substantial indebtedness, which could adversely affect our financial condition and prevent us from fulfilling our obligations; (2) global economic or other business conditions that may affect the desire or ability of our customers to purchase our products, such as the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, inflationary pressures, high unemployment levels, declines in median income growth, consumer confidence and consumer discretionary spending and changes in consumer perceptions of dietary health and food safety; (3) our relationship with, and the success of, our franchisees and risks related to our fully franchised business model; (4) our franchisees' financial stability and their ability to access and maintain the liquidity necessary to operate their

## Table of Contents

*businesses; (5) our supply chain operations; (6) our ownership and leasing of real estate; (7) the effectiveness of our marketing, advertising and digital programs and franchisee support of these programs; (8) significant and rapid fluctuations in interest rates and in the currency exchange markets and the effectiveness of our hedging activity; (9) our ability to successfully implement our domestic and international growth strategy for each of our brands and risks related to our international operations; (10) our reliance on franchisees, including subfranchisees to accelerate restaurant growth; (11) the ability of the counterparties to our credit facilities' and derivatives' to fulfill their commitments and/or obligations; and (12) changes in applicable tax laws or interpretations thereof, and our ability to accurately interpret and predict the impact of such changes or interpretations on our financial condition and results; (13) evolving legislation and regulations in the area of franchise and labor and employment law; and (14) our ability to address environmental and social sustainability issues.*

*We operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment and our inability to successfully manage any of the above risks may permit our competitors to increase their market share and may decrease our profitability. New risk factors emerge from time to time and it is not possible for our management to predict all risk factors, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements.*

*Although we believe the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, level of activity, performance or achievements. Moreover, neither we nor any other person assumes responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any of these forward-looking statements. You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Finally, our future results will depend upon various other risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, those detailed in the section entitled "Item 1A - Risk Factors" of this Annual Report as well as other materials that we from time to time file with, or furnish to, the SEC or file with Canadian securities regulatory authorities. All forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements in this section and elsewhere in this Annual Report. Other than as required under securities laws, we do not assume a duty to update these forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, subsequent events or circumstances, changes in expectations or otherwise.*

[Table of Contents](#)

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

**RESTAURANT BRANDS INTERNATIONAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#"><u>Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting</u></a>	53
<a href="#"><u>Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u></a>	54
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u></a>	57
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Operations</u></a>	58
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u></a>	59
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity</u></a>	60
<a href="#"><u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u></a>	61
<a href="#"><u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u></a>	62

**Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Management is responsible for the preparation, integrity and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements, related notes and other information included in this annual report. The consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and include certain amounts based on management's estimates and assumptions. Other financial information presented in the annual report is derived from the consolidated financial statements.

Management is also responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, and for performing an assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Our system of internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Management performed an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on our assessment and those criteria, management determined that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2022.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 has been audited by KPMG LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report which is included herein.

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors  
Restaurant Brands International Inc.:

*Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Restaurant Brands International Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2022, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 22, 2023 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

*Basis for Opinion*

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

*Critical Audit Matter*

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

*Gross unrecognized tax benefits*

As discussed in Notes 2 and 11 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company records a liability for unrecognized tax benefits associated with uncertain tax positions. The Company recognizes tax benefits from tax positions only if there is more than a 50% likelihood that the tax positions will be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the positions. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has recorded gross unrecognized tax benefits, excluding associated interest and penalties, of \$139 million.

## [Table of Contents](#)

We identified the assessment of gross unrecognized tax benefits resulting from certain tax planning strategies implemented during the year as a critical audit matter. Identifying and determining uncertain tax positions arising from implementing tax planning strategies involved a number of judgments and assumptions, which included complex considerations of tax law. As a result, subjective and complex auditor judgment, including the involvement of tax professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, was required to evaluate the Company's interpretation of tax law and its determination of which tax positions have more than a 50% likelihood of being sustained upon examination.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the Company's gross unrecognized tax benefits process, including controls related to 1) interpreting tax law, 2) identifying significant uncertain tax positions arising from tax planning strategies that were implemented during the year, 3) evaluating the tax consequences of the related strategies, and 4) evaluating which of the Company's tax positions may not be sustained upon examination. In addition, we involved tax professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, who assisted in:

- obtaining an understanding of the Company's tax planning strategies
- evaluating the Company's interpretation of the relevant tax laws by developing an independent assessment
- evaluating the Company's identification of uncertain tax positions to assess the tax consequences of these related tax positions
  - performing an independent assessment of the Company's tax positions and comparing our assessment to the Company's assessment.

(signed) KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1989.

Miami, Florida  
February 22, 2023

## Table of Contents

### **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors  
Restaurant Brands International Inc.:

#### *Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

We have audited Restaurant Brands International Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 22, 2023 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

#### *Basis for Opinion*

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### *Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

(signed) KPMG LLP

Miami, Florida  
February 22, 2023



[Table of Contents](#)

**RESTAURANT BRANDS INTERNATIONAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(In millions of U.S. dollars, except share data)

	<u>As of December 31,</u>	
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,178	\$ 1,087
Accounts and notes receivable, net of allowance of \$36 and \$18, respectively	614	547
Inventories, net	133	96
Prepays and other current assets	123	86
Total current assets	<u>2,048</u>	<u>1,816</u>
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$1,061 and \$979, respectively	1,950	2,035
Operating lease assets, net	1,082	1,130
Intangible assets, net	10,991	11,417
Goodwill	5,688	6,006
Net investment in property leased to franchisees	82	80
Other assets, net	905	762
Total assets	<u>\$ 22,746</u>	<u>\$ 23,246</u>
<b><u>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</u></b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts and drafts payable	\$ 758	\$ 614
Other accrued liabilities	1,001	947
Gift card liability	230	221
Current portion of long-term debt and finance leases	127	96
Total current liabilities	<u>2,116</u>	<u>1,878</u>
Long-term debt, net of current portion	12,839	12,916
Finance leases, net of current portion	311	333
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	1,027	1,070
Other liabilities, net	872	1,822
Deferred income taxes, net	1,313	1,374
Total liabilities	<u>18,478</u>	<u>19,393</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 17)		
Shareholders' equity:		
Common shares, no par value; Unlimited shares authorized at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021; 307,142,436 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022; 309,025,068 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2021	2,057	2,156
Retained earnings	1,121	791
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(679)	(710)
Total Restaurant Brands International Inc. shareholders' equity	<u>2,499</u>	<u>2,237</u>
Noncontrolling interests	1,769	1,616
Total shareholders' equity	<u>4,268</u>	<u>3,853</u>
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	<u>\$ 22,746</u>	<u>\$ 23,246</u>

*See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.*

Approved on behalf of the Board of Directors:

By: /s/ J. Patrick Doyle  
J. Patrick Doyle, Executive Chairman

By: /s/ Ali Hedayat  
Ali Hedayat, Director

[Table of Contents](#)

**RESTAURANT BRANDS INTERNATIONAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(In millions of U.S. dollars, except per share data)

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Sales	\$ 2,819	\$ 2,378	\$ 2,013
Franchise and property revenues	2,661	2,443	2,121
Advertising revenues and other services	1,025	918	834
Total revenues	6,505	5,739	4,968
<b>Operating costs and expenses:</b>			
Cost of sales	2,312	1,890	1,610
Franchise and property expenses	518	489	515
Advertising expenses and other services	1,077	986	870
General and administrative expenses	631	484	407
(Income) loss from equity method investments	44	4	39
Other operating expenses (income), net	25	7	105
Total operating costs and expenses	4,607	3,860	3,546
Income from operations	1,898	1,879	1,422
Interest expense, net	533	505	508
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	11	98
Income before income taxes	1,365	1,363	816
Income tax (benefit) expense	(117)	110	66
Net income	1,482	1,253	750
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests (Note 13)	474	415	264
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 1,008	\$ 838	\$ 486
<b>Earnings per common share:</b>			
Basic	\$ 3.28	\$ 2.71	\$ 1.61
Diluted	\$ 3.25	\$ 2.69	\$ 1.60
<b>Weighted average shares outstanding (in millions):</b>			
Basic	307	310	302
Diluted	455	464	468

*See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.*

[Table of Contents](#)

**RESTAURANT BRANDS INTERNATIONAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)

(In millions of U.S. dollars)

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Net income	\$ 1,482	\$ 1,253	\$ 750
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(703)	(67)	332
Net change in fair value of net investment hedges, net of tax of \$(77), \$15, and \$60	332	111	(242)
Net change in fair value of cash flow hedges, net of tax of \$(141), \$(36), and \$91	382	96	(244)
Amounts reclassified to earnings of cash flow hedges, net of tax of \$(12), \$(36), and \$(27)	34	96	73
Gain (loss) recognized on defined benefit pension plans and other items, net of tax of \$(2), \$(3), and \$3	6	15	(16)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	51	251	(97)
Comprehensive income (loss)	1,533	1,504	653
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	490	499	224
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ 1,043</u>	<u>\$ 1,005</u>	<u>\$ 429</u>

*See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.*

[Table of Contents](#)

**RESTAURANT BRANDS INTERNATIONAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity**  
(In millions of U.S. dollars, except shares)

	Issued Common Shares		Retained Earnings	\$ (763)	Noncontrolling Interests	\$ 1,769	\$ 4,259	Total
	Shares	Amount						
Balances at December 31, 2019	298,281,081	\$ 2,478	\$ 775	\$ (763)	\$ 1,769	\$ 4,259		
Stock option exercises	2,447,627	82	—	—	—	—	82	
Share-based compensation	—	74	—	—	—	—	74	
Issuance of shares	469,145	6	—	—	—	—	6	
Dividends declared on common shares (\$2.08 per share)	—	—	(631)	—	—	—	(631)	
Dividend equivalents declared on restricted stock units	—	8	(8)	—	—	—	—	
Distributions declared by Partnership on partnership exchangeable units (\$2.08 per unit)	—	—	—	—	—	(336)	(336)	
Repurchase of Partnership exchangeable units	—	(293)	—	(22)	—	(65)	(380)	
Exchange of Partnership exchangeable units for RBI common shares	3,636,169	48	—	(12)	—	(36)	—	
Other	(115,273)	(4)	—	—	—	—	(4)	
Restaurant VIE contributions (distributions)	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)	
Net income	—	—	486	—	—	264	750	
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	(57)	—	(40)	(97)	
Balances at December 31, 2020	304,718,749	\$ 2,399	\$ 622	\$ (854)	\$ 1,554	\$ 3,721		
Stock option exercises	1,594,146	60	—	—	—	—	60	
Share-based compensation	—	88	—	—	—	—	88	
Issuance of shares	1,839,941	12	—	—	—	—	12	
Dividends declared on common shares (\$2.12 per share)	—	—	(658)	—	—	—	(658)	
Dividend equivalents declared on restricted stock units	—	11	(11)	—	—	—	—	
Distributions declared by Partnership on partnership exchangeable units (\$2.12 per unit)	—	—	—	—	—	(318)	(318)	
Repurchase of RBI common shares	(9,247,648)	(551)	—	—	—	—	(551)	
Exchange of Partnership exchangeable units for RBI common shares	10,119,880	137	—	(23)	—	(114)	—	
Restaurant VIE contributions (distributions)	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	(5)	
Net income	—	—	838	—	—	415	1,253	
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	167	—	84	251	
Balances at December 31, 2021	309,025,068	\$ 2,156	\$ 791	\$ (710)	\$ 1,616	\$ 3,853		
Stock option exercises	483,980	21	—	—	—	—	21	
Share-based compensation	—	121	—	—	—	—	121	
Issuance of shares	1,737,934	43	—	—	—	—	43	
Dividends declared on common shares (\$2.16 per share)	—	—	(664)	—	—	—	(664)	
Dividend equivalents declared on restricted stock units	—	14	(14)	—	—	—	—	
Distributions declared by Partnership on partnership exchangeable units (\$2.16 per unit)	—	—	—	—	—	(309)	(309)	
Repurchase of RBI common shares	(6,101,364)	(326)	—	—	—	—	(326)	
Exchange of Partnership exchangeable units for RBI common shares	1,996,818	28	—	(4)	—	(24)	—	
Restaurant VIE contributions (distributions)	—	—	—	—	—	(4)	(4)	
Net income	—	—	1,008	—	—	474	1,482	
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	35	—	16	51	
Balances at December 31, 2022	307,142,436	\$ 2,057	\$ 1,121	\$ (679)	\$ 1,769	\$ 4,268		

*See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.*

[Table of Contents](#)

**RESTAURANT BRANDS INTERNATIONAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
 Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
 (In millions of U.S. dollars)

	2022	2021	2020
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 1,482	\$ 1,253	\$ 750
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	190	201	189
Premiums paid and non-cash loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	11	97
Amortization of deferred financing costs and debt issuance discount	28	27	26
(Income) loss from equity method investments	44	4	39
Loss (gain) on remeasurement of foreign denominated transactions	(4)	(76)	100
Net (gains) losses on derivatives	(9)	87	32
Share-based compensation and non-cash incentive compensation expense	136	102	84
Deferred income taxes	(60)	(5)	(208)
Other	19	(16)	28
Changes in current assets and liabilities, excluding acquisitions and dispositions:			
Accounts and notes receivable	(110)	8	(30)
Inventories and prepaids and other current assets	(61)	12	(10)
Accounts and drafts payable	169	149	(183)
Other accrued liabilities and gift card liability	37	67	6
Tenant inducements paid to franchisees	(26)	(20)	(22)
Other long-term assets and liabilities	(345)	(78)	23
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,490	1,726	921
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Payments for property and equipment	(100)	(106)	(117)
Net proceeds from disposal of assets, restaurant closures and refreshings	12	16	12
Net payment for purchase of Firehouse Subs, net of cash acquired	(12)	(1,004)	—
Settlement/sale of derivatives, net	71	5	33
Other investing activities, net	(35)	(14)	(7)
Net cash used for investing activities	(64)	(1,103)	(79)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from revolving line of credit and long-term debt	2	1,335	5,235
Repayments of revolving line of credit, long-term debt and finance leases	(94)	(889)	(4,708)
Payment of financing costs	—	(19)	(43)
Payment of dividends on common shares and distributions on Partnership exchangeable units	(971)	(974)	(959)
Repurchase of Partnership exchangeable units	—	—	(380)
Repurchase of common shares	(326)	(551)	—
Proceeds from stock option exercises	21	60	82
Proceeds from issuance of common shares	30	—	—
(Payments) proceeds from derivatives	34	(51)	(46)
Other financing activities, net	(3)	(4)	(2)
Net cash used for financing activities	(1,307)	(1,093)	(821)
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(28)	(3)	6
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	91	(473)	27
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	1,087	1,560	1,533
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>	<b>\$ 1,178</b>	<b>\$ 1,087</b>	<b>\$ 1,560</b>
<b>Supplemental cash flow disclosures:</b>			
Interest paid	\$ 487	\$ 404	\$ 463
Income taxes paid, net	\$ 275	\$ 256	\$ 267

*See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.*



## [Table of Contents](#)

# RESTAURANT BRANDS INTERNATIONAL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### Note 1. Description of Business and Organization

#### *Description of Business*

Restaurant Brands International Inc. (the “Company,” “RBI,” “we,” “us” or “our”) is a Canadian corporation that serves as the sole general partner of Restaurant Brands International Limited Partnership (the “Partnership”). On December 15, 2021 we acquired FRG, LLC (“Firehouse Subs”). We franchise and operate quick service restaurants serving premium coffee and other beverage and food products under the *Tim Hortons®* brand (“Tim Hortons” or “TH”), fast food hamburgers principally under the *Burger King®* brand (“Burger King” or “BK”), chicken under the *Popeyes®* brand (“Popeyes” or “PLK”) and sandwiches under the *Firehouse Subs®* brand (“Firehouse” or “FHS”). We are one of the world’s largest quick service restaurant, or QSR, companies as measured by total number of restaurants. As of December 31, 2022, we franchised or owned 5,600 Tim Hortons restaurants, 19,789 Burger King restaurants, 4,091 Popeyes restaurants, and 1,242 Firehouse restaurants, for a total of 30,722 restaurants, and operate in more than 100 countries. Approximately 100% of current system-wide restaurants are franchised.

All references to “\$” or “dollars” are to the currency of the United States unless otherwise indicated. All references to “Canadian dollars” or “C\$” are to the currency of Canada unless otherwise indicated.

### Note 2. Significant Accounting Policies

#### *Fiscal Year*

We operate on a monthly calendar, with a fiscal year that ends on December 31.

#### *Basis of Presentation*

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“GAAP”) and related rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission requires our management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and the related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

#### *Principles of Consolidation*

The consolidated financial statements (the "Financial Statements") include our accounts and the accounts of entities in which we have a controlling financial interest, the usual condition of which is ownership of a majority voting interest. We also consolidate marketing funds we control. All material intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Investments in other affiliates that are owned 50% or less where we have significant influence are accounted for by the equity method.

We are the sole general partner of Partnership and, as such we have the exclusive right, power and authority to manage, control, administer and operate the business and affairs and to make decisions regarding the undertaking and business of Partnership, subject to the terms of the partnership agreement of Partnership (“partnership agreement”) and applicable laws. As a result, we consolidate the results of Partnership and record a noncontrolling interest in our consolidated balance sheets and statements of operations with respect to the remaining economic interest in Partnership we do not hold.

We also consider for consolidation entities in which we have certain interests, where the controlling financial interest may be achieved through arrangements that do not involve voting interests. Such an entity, known as a variable interest entity (“VIE”), is required to be consolidated by its primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the entity that possesses the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that are significant to it. Our maximum exposure to loss resulting from involvement with VIEs is attributable to accounts and notes receivable balances, investment balances, outstanding loan guarantees and future lease payments, where applicable.

As our franchise and master franchise arrangements provide the franchise and master franchise entities the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact their economic performance, we do not consider ourselves the primary beneficiary of any such entity that might be a VIE.

Tim Hortons has historically entered into certain arrangements in which an operator acquires the right to operate a restaurant, but Tim Hortons owns the restaurant’s assets. In these arrangements, Tim Hortons has the ability to determine which operators manage the restaurants and for what duration. We perform an analysis to determine if the legal entity in which operations are

## [Table of Contents](#)

conducted is a VIE and consolidate a VIE entity if we also determine Tim Hortons is the entity's primary beneficiary ("Restaurant VIEs"). As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, we determined that we are the primary beneficiary of 41 and 46 Restaurant VIEs, respectively, and accordingly, have consolidated the results of operations, assets and liabilities, and cash flows of these Restaurant VIEs in our Financial Statements.

Assets and liabilities related to consolidated VIEs are not significant to our total consolidated assets and liabilities. Liabilities recognized as a result of consolidating these VIEs do not necessarily represent additional claims on our general assets; rather, they represent claims against the specific assets of the consolidated VIEs. Conversely, assets recognized as a result of consolidating these VIEs do not represent additional assets that could be used to satisfy claims by our creditors as they are not legally included within our general assets.

### ***Reclassifications***

Certain prior year amounts in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes to the consolidated financial statements have been reclassified in order to be comparable with the current year classifications. These consist of the 2021 reclassification of \$9 million of technology fee revenues from Franchise and property revenues to Advertising revenues and other services and \$24 million of technology expenses from General and administrative expenses to Advertising expenses and other services. These reclassifications did not arise as a result of any changes to accounting policies and relate entirely to presentation with no effect on previously reported net income.

### ***Foreign Currency Translation and Transaction Gains and Losses***

Our functional currency is the U.S. dollar, since our term loans and senior secured notes are denominated in U.S. dollars, and the principal market for our common shares is the U.S. The functional currency of each of our operating subsidiaries is generally the currency of the economic environment in which the subsidiary primarily does business. Our foreign subsidiaries' financial statements are translated into U.S. dollars using the foreign exchange rates applicable to the dates of the financial statements. Assets and liabilities are translated using the end-of-period spot foreign exchange rates. Income, expenses and cash flows are translated at the average foreign exchange rates for each period. Equity accounts are translated at historical foreign exchange rates. The effects of these translation adjustments are reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("AOCI") in the consolidated statements of shareholders' equity.

For any transaction that is denominated in a currency different from the entity's functional currency, we record a gain or loss based on the difference between the foreign exchange rate at the transaction date and the foreign exchange rate at the transaction settlement date (or rate at period end, if unsettled) which is included within other operating expenses (income), net in the consolidated statements of operations.

### ***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

All highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less and credit card receivables are considered cash equivalents.

### ***Accounts and Notes Receivable, net***

Our credit loss exposure is mainly concentrated in our accounts and notes receivable portfolio, which consists primarily of amounts due from franchisees, including royalties, rents, franchise fees, contributions due to advertising funds we manage and, in the case of our TH segment, amounts due for supply chain sales. Accounts and notes receivable are reported net of an allowance for expected credit losses over the estimated life of the receivable. Credit losses are estimated based on aging, historical collection experience, financial position of the franchisee and other factors, including those related to current economic conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts of future conditions.

Bad debt expense recognized for expected credit losses is classified in our consolidated statement of operations as Cost of sales, Franchise and property expenses or Advertising expenses and other services, based on the nature of the underlying receivable. Net bad debt expense (recoveries) totaled \$19 million in 2022, \$(9) million in 2021 and \$33 million in 2020.

### ***Inventories***

Inventories are carried at the lower of cost or net realizable value and consist primarily of raw materials such as green coffee beans and finished goods such as new equipment, parts, paper supplies and restaurant food items. The moving average method is used to determine the cost of raw materials and finished goods inventories held for sale to Tim Hortons franchisees.

## Table of Contents

### **Property and Equipment, net**

We record property and equipment at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization, which is recognized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives: (i) buildings and improvements – up to 40 years; (ii) restaurant equipment – up to 17 years; (iii) furniture, fixtures and other – up to 10 years; and (iv) manufacturing equipment – up to 25 years. Leasehold improvements to properties where we are the lessee are amortized over the lesser of the remaining term of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvement.

Major improvements are capitalized, while maintenance and repairs are expensed when incurred.

### **Capitalized Software and Cloud Computing Costs**

We record capitalized software at historical cost less accumulated amortization, which is recognized using the straight-line method. Amortization expense is based on the estimated useful life of the software, which is primarily up to five years, once the asset is available for its intended use.

Implementation costs incurred in connection with Cloud Computing Arrangements (“CCA”) are capitalized consistently with costs capitalized for internal-use software. Capitalized CCA implementation costs are included in “Other assets” in the consolidated balance sheets and are amortized over the term of the related hosting agreement, including renewal periods that are reasonably certain to be exercised. Amortization expense of CCA implementation costs is classified as “General and administrative expenses” in the consolidated statements of operations.

### **Leases**

In all leases, whether we are the lessor or lessee, we define lease term as the noncancelable term of the lease plus any renewals covered by renewal options that are reasonably certain of exercise based on our assessment of the economic factors relevant to the lessee. The noncancelable term of the lease commences on the date the lessor makes the underlying property in the lease available to the lessee, irrespective of when lease payments begin under the contract.

#### *Lessor Accounting*

We recognize lease payments for operating leases as property revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term, and property revenue is presented net of any related sales tax. Lease incentive payments we make to lessees are amortized as a reduction in property revenue over the lease term. We account for reimbursements of maintenance and property tax costs paid to us by lessees as property revenue.

We also have net investments in properties leased to franchisees, which meet the criteria of sales-type leases or met the criteria of direct financing leases under the previous accounting guidance. Investments in sales-type leases and direct financing leases are recorded on a net basis. Profit on sales-type leases is recognized at lease commencement and recorded in other operating expenses (income), net. Unearned income on direct financing leases is deferred, included in the net investment in the lease, and recognized over the lease term yielding a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment in the lease.

We recognize variable lease payment income in the period when changes in facts and circumstances on which the variable lease payments are based occur.

#### *Lessee Accounting*

In leases where we are the lessee, we recognize a right-of-use (“ROU”) asset and lease liability at lease commencement, which are measured by discounting lease payments using our incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate. We determine the incremental borrowing rate applicable to each lease by reference to our outstanding secured borrowings and implied spreads over the risk-free discount rates that correspond to the term of each lease, as adjusted for the currency of the lease. Subsequent amortization of the ROU asset and accretion of the lease liability for an operating lease is recognized as a single lease cost, on a straight-line basis, over the lease term. Reductions of the ROU asset and the change in the lease liability are included in changes in Other long-term assets and liabilities in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

A finance lease ROU asset is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the lesser of the useful life of the leased asset or lease term. Interest on each finance lease liability is determined as the amount that results in a constant periodic discount rate on the remaining balance of the liability. Operating lease and finance lease ROU assets are assessed for impairment in accordance with our long-lived asset impairment policy.

We reassess lease classification and remeasure ROU assets and lease liabilities when a lease is modified and that modification is not accounted for as a separate contract or upon certain other events that require reassessment. Maintenance and property tax expenses are accounted for on an accrual basis as variable lease cost.

## [Table of Contents](#)

We recognize variable lease cost in the period when changes in facts and circumstances on which the variable lease payments are based occur.

### **Goodwill and Intangible Assets Not Subject to Amortization**

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in connection with the acquisition of Firehouse Subs in 2021, the acquisition of Popeyes in 2017, the acquisition of Tim Hortons in 2014 and the acquisition of Burger King Holdings, Inc. by 3G Capital Partners Ltd. in 2010. Our indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of the *Tim Hortons* brand, the *Burger King* brand, the *Popeyes* brand and the *Firehouse Subs* brand (each a “Brand” and together, the “Brands”). Goodwill and the Brands are tested for impairment at least annually as of October 1 of each year and more often if an event occurs or circumstances change which indicate impairment might exist. Our annual impairment tests of goodwill and the Brands may be completed through qualitative assessments. We may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to a quantitative impairment test for any reporting unit or Brand in any period. We can resume the qualitative assessment for any reporting unit or Brand in any subsequent period.

Under a qualitative approach, our impairment review for goodwill consists of an assessment of whether it is more-likely-than-not that a reporting unit’s fair value is less than its carrying amount. If we elect to bypass the qualitative assessment for any reporting unit, or if a qualitative assessment indicates it is more-likely-than-not that the estimated carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, we perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test that requires us to estimate the fair value of the reporting unit. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, we will measure any goodwill impairment loss as the amount by which the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

Under a qualitative approach, our impairment review for the Brands consists of an assessment of whether it is more-likely-than-not that a Brand’s fair value is less than its carrying amount. If we elect to bypass the qualitative assessment for a Brand, or if a qualitative assessment indicates it is more-likely-than-not that the estimated carrying value of a Brand exceeds its fair value, we estimate the fair value of the Brand and compare it to its carrying amount. If the carrying amount exceeds fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

We completed our impairment tests for goodwill and the Brands as of October 1, 2022, 2021 and 2020 and no impairment resulted.

### **Long-Lived Assets**

Long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, intangible assets subject to amortization and lease right-of-use assets, are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset or asset group may not be recoverable. Some of the events or changes in circumstances that would trigger an impairment review include, but are not limited to, bankruptcy proceedings or other significant financial distress of a lessee; significant negative industry or economic trends; knowledge of transactions involving the sale of similar property at amounts below the carrying value; or our expectation to dispose of long-lived assets before the end of their estimated useful lives. The impairment test for long-lived assets requires us to assess the recoverability of long-lived assets by comparing their net carrying value to the sum of undiscounted estimated future cash flows directly associated with and arising from use and eventual disposition of the assets or asset group. Long-lived assets are grouped for recognition and measurement of impairment at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets. If the net carrying value of a group of long-lived assets exceeds the sum of related undiscounted estimated future cash flows, we record an impairment charge equal to the excess, if any, of the net carrying value over fair value.

### **Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

Other comprehensive income (loss) (“OCI”) refers to revenues, expenses, gains and losses that are included in comprehensive income (loss), but are excluded from net income (loss) as these amounts are recorded directly as an adjustment to shareholders’ equity, net of tax. Our other comprehensive income (loss) is primarily comprised of unrealized gains and losses on foreign currency translation adjustments and unrealized gains and losses on hedging activity, net of tax.

### **Derivative Financial Instruments**

We recognize and measure all derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. Derivative instruments accounted for as net investments hedges are classified as long term assets and liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. We may enter into derivatives that are not designated as hedging instruments for accounting purposes, but which largely offset the economic impact of certain transactions.

Gains or losses resulting from changes in the fair value of derivatives are recognized in earnings or recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) and recognized in the consolidated statements of operations when the hedged item affects earnings, depending on the purpose of the derivatives and whether they qualify for, and we have applied, hedge accounting treatment.



## [Table of Contents](#)

When applying hedge accounting, we designate at a derivative's inception, the specific assets, liabilities or future commitments being hedged, and assess the hedge's effectiveness at inception and on an ongoing basis. We discontinue hedge accounting when: (i) we determine that the cash flow derivative is no longer effective in offsetting changes in the cash flows of a hedged item; (ii) the derivative expires or is sold, terminated or exercised; (iii) it is no longer probable that the forecasted transaction will occur; or (iv) management determines that designation of the derivatives as a hedge instrument is no longer appropriate. We do not enter into or hold derivatives for speculative purposes.

### **Disclosures about Fair Value**

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in the principal market, or if none exists, the most advantageous market, for the specific asset or liability at the measurement date (the exit price). The fair value is based on assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability. The fair values are assigned a level within the fair value hierarchy, depending on the source of the inputs into the calculation, as follows:

*Level 1* Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

*Level 2* Inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability either directly or indirectly.

*Level 3* Unobservable inputs reflecting management's own assumptions about the inputs used in pricing the asset or liability.

The carrying amounts for cash and cash equivalents, accounts and notes receivable and accounts and drafts payable approximate fair value based on the short-term nature of these amounts.

We carry all of our derivatives at fair value and value them using various pricing models or discounted cash flow analysis that incorporate observable market parameters, such as interest rate yield curves and currency rates, which are Level 2 inputs. Derivative valuations incorporate credit risk adjustments that are necessary to reflect the probability of default by the counterparty or us. For disclosures about the fair value measurements of our derivative instruments, see Note 12, *Derivative Instruments*.

The following table presents the fair value of our variable rate term debt and senior notes, estimated using inputs based on bid and offer prices that are Level 2 inputs, and principal carrying amount (in millions):

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Fair value of our variable term debt and senior notes	\$ 11,885	\$ 12,851
Principal carrying amount of our variable term debt and senior notes	12,890	12,943

The determinations of fair values of certain tangible and intangible assets for purposes of the application of the acquisition method of accounting to the acquisition of Firehouse Subs were based on Level 3 inputs. The determination of fair values of our reporting units and the determination of the fair value of the Brands for impairment testing using a quantitative approach during 2022 and 2020 were based upon Level 3 inputs.

### **Revenue Recognition**

#### *Sales*

Sales consist primarily of supply chain sales, which represent sales of products, supplies and restaurant equipment to franchisees, as well as sales to retailers and are presented net of any related sales tax. Orders placed by customers specify the goods to be delivered and transaction prices for supply chain sales. Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control over ordered items, generally upon delivery to the customer, which is when the customer obtains physical possession of the goods, legal title is transferred, the customer has all risks and rewards of ownership and an obligation to pay for the goods is created. Shipping and handling costs associated with outbound freight for supply chain sales are accounted for as fulfillment costs and classified as cost of sales.

To a much lesser extent, sales also include Company restaurant sales (including Restaurant VIEs), which consist of sales to restaurant guests. Revenue from Company restaurant sales is recognized at the point of sale. Taxes assessed by a governmental authority that we collect are excluded from revenue.

## Table of Contents

### *Franchise and property revenues*

Franchise revenues consist primarily of royalties, initial and renewal franchise fees and upfront fees from development agreements and master franchise and development agreements (“MFDAAs”). Under franchise agreements, we provide franchisees with (i) a franchise license, which includes a license to use our intellectual property, (ii) pre-opening services, such as training and inspections, and (iii) ongoing services, such as development of training materials and menu items and restaurant monitoring and inspections. These services are highly interrelated and dependent upon the franchise license and we concluded these services do not represent individually distinct performance obligations. Consequently, we bundle the franchise license performance obligation and promises to provide these services into a single performance obligation (the “Franchise PO”), which we satisfy by providing a right to use our intellectual property over the term of each franchise agreement.

Royalties are calculated as a percentage of franchise restaurant sales over the term of the franchise agreement. Initial and renewal franchise fees are payable by the franchisee upon a new restaurant opening or renewal of an existing franchise agreement. Our franchise agreement royalties represent sales-based royalties that are related entirely to the Franchise PO and are recognized as franchise sales occur. Initial and renewal franchise fees are recognized as revenue on a straight-line basis over the term of the respective agreement. Our performance obligation under development agreements other than MFDAAs generally consists of an obligation to grant exclusive development rights over a stated term. These development rights are not distinct from franchise agreements, so upfront fees paid by franchisees for exclusive development rights are deferred and apportioned to each franchise restaurant opened by the franchisee. The pro rata amount apportioned to each restaurant is accounted for as an initial franchise fee.

We have a distinct performance obligation under our MFDAAs to grant subfranchising rights over a stated term. Under the terms of MFDAAs, we typically either receive an upfront fee paid in cash and/or receive noncash consideration in the form of an equity interest in the master franchisee or an affiliate of the master franchisee. We account for noncash consideration as investments in the applicable equity method investee and recognize revenue in an amount equal to the fair value of the equity interest received. Upfront fees from master franchisees, including the fair value of noncash consideration, are deferred and amortized over the MFDA term on a straight-line basis. We may recognize unamortized upfront fees when a contract with a franchisee or master franchisee is modified and is accounted for as a termination of the existing contract.

The portion of gift cards sold to customers which are never redeemed is commonly referred to as gift card breakage. We recognize gift card breakage income proportionately as each gift card is redeemed using an estimated breakage rate based on our historical experience.

Property revenues consists of rental income from properties we lease or sublease to franchisees. Property revenues are accounted for in accordance with applicable accounting guidance for leases and are excluded from the scope of revenue recognition guidance.

In certain instances, we provide incentives to franchisees in connection with restaurant renovations or other initiatives. These incentives may consist of cash consideration or non-cash consideration such as restaurant equipment. In general, these incentives are designed to support system-wide sales growth to increase our future revenues. The costs of these incentives are capitalized and amortized as a reduction in franchise and property revenue over the term of the contract to which the incentive relates.

### *Advertising revenues and other services*

Advertising revenues consist primarily of franchisee contributions to advertising funds in those markets where our subsidiaries manage an advertising fund and are calculated as a percentage of franchise restaurant sales over the term of the franchise agreement. Under our franchise agreements, advertising contributions received from franchisees must be spent on advertising, product development, marketing, and related activities. We determined our advertising and promotion management services do not represent individually distinct performance obligations and are included in the Franchise PO.

Other services revenues consist primarily of fees from digital sales that partially offset expenses related to technology initiatives. These services are distinct from the Franchise PO because they are not dependent upon the franchise license or highly interrelated with the franchise license.

### ***Cost of Sales***

Cost of sales consists primarily of costs associated with the management of our TH supply chain, including cost of goods, direct labor, depreciation and bad debt expense (recoveries) from supply chain sales. Cost of sales also includes food, paper and labor costs of Company restaurants.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Franchise and Property Expenses**

Franchise and property expenses consist primarily of depreciation of properties leased to franchisees, rental expense associated with properties subleased to franchisees, amortization of franchise agreements, and bad debt expense (recoveries) from franchise and property revenues.

### **Advertising Expenses and Other Services**

Advertising expenses and other services consist primarily of expenses relating to marketing, advertising and promotion, including market research, production, advertising costs, sales promotions, social media campaigns, technology initiatives, bad debt expense (recoveries) from franchisee contributions to advertising funds we manage, depreciation and amortization and other related support functions for the respective brands. Additionally, we may incur discretionary expenses to fund advertising programs in connection with periodic initiatives.

Company restaurants and franchise restaurants contribute to advertising funds that our subsidiaries manage in the United States and Canada and certain other international markets. The advertising funds expense the production costs of advertising when the advertisements are first aired or displayed. All other advertising and promotional costs are expensed in the period incurred. Under our franchise agreements, advertising contributions received from franchisees must be spent on advertising, product development, marketing and related activities. The advertising contributions by Company restaurants (including Restaurant VIEs) are eliminated in consolidation. Consolidated advertising expense totaled \$1,032 million, \$962 million and \$870 million in 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### **Deferred Financing Costs**

Deferred financing costs are amortized over the term of the related debt agreement into interest expense using the effective interest method.

### **Income Taxes**

Amounts in the Financial Statements related to income taxes are calculated using the principles of ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*. Under these principles, deferred tax assets and liabilities reflect the impact of temporary differences between the amounts of assets and liabilities recognized for financial reporting purposes and the amounts recognized for tax purposes, as well as tax credit carry-forwards and loss carry-forwards. These deferred taxes are measured by applying currently enacted tax rates. A deferred tax asset is recognized when it is considered more-likely-than-not to be realized. The effects of changes in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized in income in the year in which the law is enacted. A valuation allowance reduces deferred tax assets when it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

We recognize positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return in the Financial Statements when it is more-likely-than-not (i.e., a likelihood of more than 50%) that the position would be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. A recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit with greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement.

Translation gains and losses resulting from the remeasurement of foreign deferred tax assets or liabilities denominated in a currency other than the functional currency are classified as other operating expenses (income), net in the consolidated statements of operations.

### **Share-based Compensation**

Compensation expense related to the issuance of share-based awards to our employees is measured at fair value on the grant date. We use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to value stock options. The fair value of restricted stock units (“RSUs”) is generally based on the closing price of RBI's common shares on the trading day preceding the date of grant. Our total shareholder return and if applicable our total shareholder return relative to our peer group is incorporated into the underlying assumptions using a Monte Carlo simulation valuation model to calculate grant date fair value for performance based awards with a market condition. The compensation expense for awards that vest over a future service period is recognized over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis, adjusted for estimated forfeitures of awards that are not expected to vest. We use historical data to estimate forfeitures for share-based awards. Upon the end of the service period, compensation expense is adjusted to account for the actual forfeiture rate. The compensation expense for awards that contain performance conditions is recognized when it is probable that the performance conditions will be achieved.

## Table of Contents

### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

*Accounting Relief for the Transition Away from LIBOR and Certain other Reference Rates* – In March 2020 and as clarified in January 2021 and December 2022, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued guidance which provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued because of reference rate reform. This amendment is effective as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2024. The expedients and exceptions provided by this new guidance do not apply to contract modifications made and hedging relationships entered into or evaluated after December 31, 2024, except for hedging relationships existing as of December 31, 2024, that an entity has elected certain optional expedients for and that are retained through the end of the hedging relationships. During the third quarter of 2021, we adopted certain of the expedients as it relates to hedge accounting as certain of our debt agreements and hedging relationships bear interest at variable rates, primarily U.S. dollar LIBOR. The adoption of and future elections under this new guidance did not and are not expected to have a material impact on our Financial Statements. We will continue to monitor the discontinuance of LIBOR on our debt agreements and hedging relationships.

*Lessors—Certain Leases with Variable Lease Payments* – In July 2021, the FASB issued guidance that requires lessors to classify and account for a lease with variable lease payments that do not depend on a reference index or a rate as an operating lease if (a) the lease would have been classified as a sales-type lease or a direct financing lease in accordance with lease classification criteria and (b) the lessor would have otherwise recognized a day-one loss. This amendment is effective in 2022 with early adoption permitted. This guidance may be applied either retrospectively to leases that commenced or were modified on or after the adoption of lease guidance we adopted in 2019 or prospectively to leases that commence or are modified on or after the date that this new guidance is applied. The adoption of this new guidance during the first quarter of 2022 did not have a material impact on our Financial Statements.

*Liabilities—Supplier Finance Programs* – In September 2022, the FASB issued guidance that requires buyers in a supplier finance program to disclose sufficient information about the program to allow investors to understand the program's nature, activity during the period, changes from period to period, and potential magnitude. These disclosures would include the key terms of the program, as well as the obligation amount that the buyer has confirmed as valid to the third party that is outstanding at the end of the reporting period, a rollforward of that amount, and a description of where that amount is presented in the balance sheet. This amendment is effective in 2023, except for the amendment on rollforward information which is effective in 2024, with early adoption permitted. This guidance should be applied retrospectively to each period in which a balance sheet is presented, except for the amendment on rollforward information, which should be applied prospectively. We are currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of this new guidance will have on our Financial Statements and will add necessary disclosures upon adoption.

### **Note 3. Firehouse Acquisition**

We acquired Firehouse Subs on December 15, 2021 (the “Firehouse Acquisition”) which complements RBI's existing portfolio. Like RBI's other brands, the *Firehouse Subs* brand is managed independently, while benefiting from the global scale and resources of RBI. The Firehouse Acquisition was accounted for as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting.

Total consideration in connection with the Firehouse Acquisition was \$1,016 million. The consideration was funded through cash on hand and \$533 million of incremental borrowings under our Term Loan Facility - See Note 9, *Long-Term Debt*.

Fees and expenses related to the Firehouse Acquisition and related financings totaled \$1 million during 2022 and \$18 million during 2021, consisting primarily of professional fees and compensation related expenses which are classified as general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

## Table of Contents

During 2022, we adjusted our preliminary estimate of the fair value of net assets acquired. The final allocation of consideration to the net tangible and intangible assets acquired is presented in the table below (in millions):

	<b>December 15, 2021</b>
Total current assets	\$ 21
Property and equipment	4
<i>Firehouse Subs</i> brand	816
Franchise agreements	19
Operating lease assets	9
Total liabilities	(48)
Total identifiable net assets	821
Goodwill	195
<b>Total consideration</b>	<b>\$ 1,016</b>

The adjustments to the preliminary estimate of net assets acquired and a decrease in total consideration resulted in a corresponding decrease in estimated goodwill due to the following changes to preliminary estimates of fair values and allocation of purchase price (in millions):

	<b>Increase (Decrease) in Goodwill</b>
Change in:	
Operating lease assets	\$ (9)
<i>Firehouse Subs</i> brand	(48)
Franchise agreements	(19)
Total liabilities	35
Total consideration	(17)
<b>Total decrease in goodwill</b>	<b>\$ (58)</b>

The *Firehouse Subs* brand has been assigned an indefinite life and, therefore, will not be amortized, but rather tested annually for impairment. Franchise agreements have a weighted average amortization period of 18 years. Goodwill attributable to the Firehouse Acquisition will be deductible and amortized for tax purposes. Goodwill is considered to represent the value associated with the workforce and synergies anticipated to be realized as a combined company. We have allocated goodwill related to the Firehouse Acquisition to our FHS operating segment and to one reporting unit for goodwill impairment testing purposes. In the event that actual results vary from the estimates or assumptions used in the valuation or allocation process, we may be required to record an impairment charge or an increase in depreciation or amortization in future periods, or both. We completed our impairment reviews for goodwill and the *Firehouse Subs* brand as of October 1, 2022 and no impairment resulted.

The results of operations of *Firehouse Subs* have been included in our consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date of December 15, 2021. The Firehouse Acquisition is not material to our consolidated financial statements, and therefore, supplemental pro forma financial information related to the acquisition is not included herein.

## Table of Contents

### Note 4. Earnings per Share

An economic interest in Partnership common equity is held by the holders of Class B exchangeable limited partnership units (the “Partnership exchangeable units”), which is reflected as a noncontrolling interest in our equity. See Note 13, *Shareholders’ Equity*.

Basic and diluted earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of shares outstanding for the period. We apply the treasury stock method to determine the dilutive weighted average common shares represented by outstanding equity awards, unless the effect of their inclusion is anti-dilutive. The diluted earnings per share calculation assumes conversion of 100% of the Partnership exchangeable units under the “if converted” method. Accordingly, the numerator is also adjusted to include the earnings allocated to the holders of noncontrolling interests.

The following table summarizes the basic and diluted earnings per share calculations (in millions, except per share amounts):

	2022	2021	2020
<b>Numerator:</b>			
Net income attributable to common shareholders - basic	\$ 1,008	\$ 838	\$ 486
Add: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	471	411	262
Net income available to common shareholders and noncontrolling interests - diluted	<u>\$ 1,479</u>	<u>\$ 1,249</u>	<u>\$ 748</u>
<b>Denominator:</b>			
Weighted average common shares - basic	307	310	302
Exchange of noncontrolling interests for common shares (Note 12)	144	151	162
Effect of other dilutive securities	4	3	4
Weighted average common shares - diluted	<u>455</u>	<u>464</u>	<u>468</u>
Basic earnings per share (a)	\$ 3.28	\$ 2.71	\$ 1.61
Diluted earnings per share (a)	\$ 3.25	\$ 2.69	\$ 1.60
Anti-dilutive securities outstanding	6	3	6

(a) Earnings per share may not recalculate exactly as it is calculated based on unrounded numbers.

### Note 5. Property and Equipment, net

Property and equipment, net, consist of the following (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Land	\$ 985	\$ 1,011
Buildings and improvements	1,165	1,200
Restaurant equipment	192	193
Furniture, fixtures, and other	300	257
Finance leases	317	323
Construction in progress	52	30
	<u>3,011</u>	<u>3,014</u>
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,061)	(979)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 1,950</u>	<u>\$ 2,035</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense on property and equipment totaled \$135 million for 2022, \$148 million for 2021 and \$140 million for 2020.

Included in our property and equipment, net at December 31, 2022 and 2021 are \$227 million and \$246 million, respectively, of assets leased under finance leases (mostly buildings and improvements), net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$90 million and \$77 million, respectively.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### Note 6. Intangible Assets, net and Goodwill

Intangible assets, net and goodwill consist of the following (in millions):

	As of December 31,					
	2022			2021		
	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
<b>Identifiable assets subject to amortization:</b>						
Franchise agreements	\$ 720	\$ (313)	\$ 407	\$ 722	\$ (290)	\$ 432
Favorable leases	90	(57)	33	104	(63)	41
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>(370)</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>(353)</b>	<b>473</b>
<b>Indefinite-lived intangible assets:</b>						
<i>Tim Hortons</i> brand	\$ 6,293	\$ —	\$ 6,293	\$ 6,695	\$ —	\$ 6,695
<i>Burger King</i> brand	2,088	—	2,088	2,126	—	2,126
<i>Popeyes</i> brand	1,355	—	1,355	1,355	—	1,355
<i>Firehouse Subs</i> brand	815	—	815	768	—	768
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>10,551</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>10,551</b>	<b>10,944</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>10,944</b>
<b>Intangible assets, net</b>			<b>\$ 10,991</b>			<b>\$ 11,417</b>
<b>Goodwill</b>						
<i>Tim Hortons</i> segment	\$ 4,059			\$ 4,306		
<i>Burger King</i> segment	590			601		
<i>Popeyes</i> segment	846			846		
<i>Firehouse</i> segment	193			253		
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 5,688</b>			<b>\$ 6,006</b>		

Amortization expense on intangible assets totaled \$39 million for 2022, \$41 million for 2021, and \$43 million for 2020. The change in the franchise agreements, brands and goodwill balances during 2022 was due to the impact of foreign currency translation and the impact of final adjustments to the preliminary allocation of consideration to the net tangible and intangible assets acquired in the Firehouse Acquisition.

As of December 31, 2022, the estimated future amortization expense on identifiable assets subject to amortization is as follows (in millions):

<u>Twelve-months ended December 31,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2023	\$ 37
2024	36
2025	34
2026	34
2027	34
Thereafter	265
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 440</b>

## Table of Contents

### **Note 7. Equity Method Investments**

The aggregate carrying amount of our equity method investments was \$167 million and \$194 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and is included as a component of Other assets, net in our consolidated balance sheets.

Except for the following equity method investments, no quoted market prices are available for our other equity method investments. The aggregate market value of our 15.2% equity interest in Carrols Restaurant Group, Inc. (“Carrols”) based on the quoted market price on December 31, 2022 is approximately \$13 million. The aggregate market value of our 9.4% equity interest in BK Brasil Operação e Assessoria a Restaurantes S.A. based on the quoted market price on December 31, 2022 is approximately \$27 million. The aggregate market value of our 3.8% equity interest in TH International Limited based on the quoted market price on December 31, 2022 was approximately \$16 million. We have evaluated recent declines in the market value of these equity method investments and recognized an impairment of \$15 million as a result of a sustained decline in Carrols' share price and market capitalization during 2022.

We have equity interests in entities that own or franchise Tim Hortons, Burger King and Popeyes restaurants. Franchise and property revenue recognized from franchisees that are owned or franchised by entities in which we have an equity interest consist of the following (in millions):

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Revenues from affiliates:			
Royalties	\$ 353	\$ 350	\$ 239
Advertising revenues	71	67	50
Property revenues	31	32	32
Franchise fees and other revenue	18	21	14
Sales	18	10	3
Total	<u>\$ 491</u>	<u>\$ 480</u>	<u>\$ 338</u>

At December 31, 2022 and 2021, we had \$42 million and \$48 million, respectively, of accounts receivable, net from our equity method investments which were recorded in accounts and notes receivable, net in our consolidated balance sheets.

With respect to our TH business, the most significant equity method investment is our 50.0% joint venture interest with The Wendy's Company (the “TIMWEN Partnership”), which jointly holds real estate underlying Canadian combination restaurants. Distributions received from this joint venture were \$13 million, \$16 million and \$8 million during 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

We recognized rent expense associated with the TIMWEN Partnership of \$19 million, \$18 million, and \$15 million during 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

(Income) loss from equity method investments reflects our share of investee net income or loss, non-cash dilution gains or losses from changes in our ownership interests in equity investees and impairment charges.

## Table of Contents

### Note 8. Other Accrued Liabilities and Other Liabilities

Other accrued liabilities (current) and other liabilities, net (non-current) consist of the following (in millions):

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>Current:</b>		
Dividend payable	\$ 243	\$ 241
Interest payable	89	63
Accrued compensation and benefits	124	99
Taxes payable	190	106
Deferred income	43	48
Accrued advertising expenses	37	43
Restructuring and other provisions	29	90
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	137	140
Other	109	117
<b>Other accrued liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 1,001</b>	<b>\$ 947</b>
<b>Non-current:</b>		
Taxes payable	\$ 139	\$ 533
Contract liabilities (see Note 15)	540	531
Derivatives liabilities	34	575
Unfavorable leases	50	65
Accrued pension	40	47
Deferred income	44	37
Other	25	34
<b>Other liabilities, net</b>	<b>\$ 872</b>	<b>\$ 1,822</b>

### Note 9. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following (in millions):

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Term Loan B	\$ 5,190	\$ 5,243
Term Loan A	1,250	1,250
3.875% First Lien Senior Notes due 2028	1,550	1,550
3.50% First Lien Senior Notes due 2029	750	750
5.75% First Lien Senior Notes due 2025	500	500
4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2028	750	750
4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2030	2,900	2,900
TH Facility and other	155	173
Less: unamortized deferred financing costs and deferred issuance discount	(111)	(138)
Total debt, net	12,934	12,978
Less: current maturities of debt	(95)	(62)
<b>Total long-term debt</b>	<b>\$ 12,839</b>	<b>\$ 12,916</b>

## **Credit Facilities**

On December 13, 2021, two of our subsidiaries (the “Borrowers”) entered into a fifth incremental facility amendment and a sixth amendment (the “2021 Amendment”) to the credit agreement governing our senior secured term loan A facility (the “Term Loan A”), our senior secured term loan B facility (the “Term Loan B” and together with the Term Loan A the “Term Loan Facilities”) and our \$1,000 million senior secured revolving credit facility (including revolving loans, swingline loans and letters of credit) (the “Revolving Credit Facility” and together with the Term Loan Facilities, the “Credit Facilities”). The 2021 Amendment increased the existing Term Loan A to \$1,250 million and extended the maturity date of the Term Loan A and Revolving Credit Facility to December 13, 2026 (subject to earlier maturity in specified circumstances). The security and guarantees under the Revolving Credit Facility and Term Loan A are the same as those under the existing facilities. The proceeds from the increase in the Term Loan A were used with cash on hand to complete the Firehouse Acquisition. In connection with the 2021 Amendment, we capitalized approximately \$12 million in debt issuance costs.

The 2021 Amendment also amended the interest rate applicable to the Revolving Credit Facility and the Term Loan A to incorporate SOFR. The interest rate applicable to the Term Loan A and Revolving Credit Facility is, at our option, either (a) a base rate, subject to a floor of 1.00%, plus an applicable margin varying from 0.00% to 0.50%, or (b) Adjusted Term SOFR (Adjusted Term SOFR is calculated as Term SOFR plus a 0.10% adjustment), subject to a floor of 0.00%, plus an applicable margin varying between 0.75% and 1.50%, in each case, determined by reference to a net first lien leverage-based pricing grid. The commitment fee on the unused portion of the Revolving Credit Facility is 0.15%. At December 31, 2022, the interest rate on the Term Loan A was 5.44%. The principal amount of the Term Loan A amortizes in quarterly installments equal to \$8 million beginning March 31, 2023 until September 30, 2024 and thereafter in quarterly installments equal to \$16 million until maturity, with the balance payable at maturity. The 2021 Amendment includes amendments to certain negative covenants to provide increased flexibility. The 2021 Amendment made no other material changes to the terms of the Credit Agreement.

The maturity date of our Term Loan B is November 19, 2026 and the interest rate applicable to our Term Loan B is, at our option, either (a) a base rate, subject to a floor of 1.00%, plus an applicable margin of 0.75%, or (b) a Eurocurrency rate, subject to a floor of 0.00%, plus an applicable margin of 1.75%. At December 31, 2022, the interest rate on the Term Loan B was 6.13%. The principal amount of the Term Loan B amortizes in quarterly installments equal to \$13 million until maturity, with the balance payable at maturity.

### **Revolving Credit Facility**

As of December 31, 2022, we had no amounts outstanding under our Revolving Credit Facility. Funds available under the Revolving Credit Facility may be used to repay other debt, finance debt or share repurchases, to fund acquisitions or capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes. We have a \$125 million letter of credit sublimit as part of the Revolving Credit Facility, which reduces our borrowing availability thereunder by the cumulative amount of outstanding letters of credit. The interest rate applicable to amounts drawn under each letter of credit is 0.75% to 1.50%, depending on our net first lien leverage ratio. As of December 31, 2022, we had \$2 million of letters of credit issued against the Revolving Credit Facility, and our borrowing availability was \$998 million.

Obligations under the Credit Facilities are guaranteed on a senior secured basis, jointly and severally, by the direct parent company of one of the Borrowers and substantially all of its Canadian and U.S. subsidiaries, including The TDL Group Corp., Burger King Company LLC, Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen, Inc., FRG, LLC and substantially all of their respective Canadian and U.S. subsidiaries (the “Credit Guarantors”). Amounts borrowed under the Credit Facilities are secured on a first priority basis by a perfected security interest in substantially all of the present and future property (subject to certain exceptions) of each Borrower and Credit Guarantor.

### **3.875% First Lien Senior Notes due 2028**

On September 24, 2019, the Borrowers entered into an indenture (the “3.875% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture”) in connection with the issuance of \$750 million of 3.875% first lien senior notes due January 15, 2028 (the “2019 3.875% Senior Notes”). On July 6, 2021, the Borrowers issued an additional \$800 million under the 3.875% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture (the “Additional Notes” and together with the 2019 3.875% Senior Notes, the “3.875% First Lien Senior Notes due 2028”). No principal payments are due until maturity and interest is paid semi-annually. The Additional Notes were priced at 100.250% of their face value. The net proceeds from the offering of the Additional Notes were used to redeem the remaining \$775 million principal amount outstanding of 4.25% first lien senior notes, plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, and pay related redemption premiums, fees and expenses. In connection with the issuance of the Additional Notes, we capitalized approximately \$7 million in debt issuance costs. In connection with the redemption of the remaining \$775 million principal amount outstanding of the 4.25% first lien senior notes, we recorded a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$11 million that primarily reflects the payment of redemption premiums and the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs.

## Table of Contents

Obligations under the 3.875% First Lien Senior Notes due 2028 are guaranteed on a senior secured basis, jointly and severally, by the Borrowers and substantially all of the Borrower's Canadian and U.S. subsidiaries, including The TDL Group Corp., Burger King Company LLC, Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen, Inc., FRG, LLC and substantially all of their respective Canadian and U.S. subsidiaries (the "Note Guarantors"). The 3.875% First Lien Senior Notes due 2028 are first lien senior secured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of the existing and future first lien senior debt of the Borrowers and Note Guarantors, including borrowings and guarantees under our Credit Facilities.

The 3.875% First Lien Senior Notes due 2028 may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at the redemption prices set forth in the 3.875% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, at the date of redemption. The 3.875% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture also contains optional redemption provisions related to tender offers, change of control and equity offerings, among others.

### **5.75% First Lien Senior Notes due 2025**

On April 7, 2020, the Borrowers entered into an indenture (the "5.75% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture") in connection with the issuance of \$500 million of 5.75% first lien notes due April 15, 2025 (the "5.75% First Lien Senior Notes due 2025"). No principal payments are due until maturity and interest is paid semi-annually. The net proceeds from the offering of the 5.75% First Lien Senior Notes due 2025 were used for general corporate purposes. In connection with the issuance of the 5.75% First Lien Senior Notes due 2025, we capitalized approximately \$10 million in debt issuance costs.

Obligations under the 5.75% First Lien Senior Notes due 2025 are guaranteed on a senior secured basis, jointly and severally, by the Note Guarantors. The 5.75% First Lien Senior Notes due 2025 are first lien senior secured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of the existing and future first lien senior debt of the Borrowers and Note Guarantors, including borrowings and guarantees of the Credit Facilities.

Our 5.75% First Lien Senior Notes due 2025 may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at the redemption prices set forth in the 5.75% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, at the date of redemption. The 5.75% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture also contains optional redemption provisions related to tender offers, change of control and equity offerings, among others.

### **3.50% First Lien Senior Notes due 2029**

On November 9, 2020, the Borrowers entered into an indenture (the "3.50% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture") in connection with the issuance of \$750 million of 3.50% first lien notes due February 15, 2029 (the "3.50% First Lien Senior Notes due 2029"). No principal payments are due until maturity and interest is paid semi-annually. The proceeds from the offering of the 3.50% First Lien Senior Notes due 2029, together with cash on hand, were used to redeem \$725 million of 4.25% first lien senior notes and pay related redemption premiums, fees and expenses. In connection with the issuance of the 3.50% First Lien Senior Notes due 2029, we capitalized approximately \$7 million in debt issuance costs. In connection with the redemption of the 4.25% first lien senior notes, we recorded a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$19 million that primarily reflects the payment of premiums to redeem the notes and the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs.

Obligations under the 3.50% First Lien Senior Notes due 2029 are guaranteed on a senior secured basis, jointly and severally, by the Note Guarantors. The 3.50% First Lien Senior Notes due 2029 are first lien senior secured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of the existing and future first lien senior debt of the Borrowers and Note Guarantors, including borrowings and guarantees of the Credit Facilities.

Our 3.50% First Lien Senior Notes due 2029 may be redeemed in whole or in part, on or after February 15, 2024 at the redemption prices set forth in the 3.50% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, at the date of redemption. The 3.50% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture also contains optional redemption provisions related to tender offers, change of control and equity offerings, among others.

### **4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2028**

On November 19, 2019, the Borrowers entered into an indenture (the "4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes Indenture") in connection with the issuance of \$750 million of 4.375% second lien senior notes due January 15, 2028 (the "4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2028"). No principal payments are due until maturity and interest is paid semi-annually.

Obligations under the 4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2028 are guaranteed on a second priority senior secured basis, jointly and severally, by the Note Guarantors. The 4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2028 are second lien senior secured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of the existing and future senior debt of the Borrowers and Note Guarantors, including borrowings and guarantees of the Credit Facilities, and effectively subordinated to all of the existing and future first lien senior debt of the Borrowers and Note Guarantors.

## Table of Contents

Our 4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2028 may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at the redemption prices set forth in the 4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, at the date of redemption. The 4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes Indenture also contains redemption provisions related to tender offers, change of control and equity offerings, among others.

### **4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2030**

During 2020, the Borrowers entered into an indenture (the “4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes Indenture”) in connection with the issuance of \$2,900 million of 4.00% second lien notes due October 15, 2030 (the “4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2030”). No principal payments are due until maturity and interest is paid semi-annually. The proceeds from the offering of the 4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2030 were used to redeem the entire outstanding principal balance of \$2,800 million of 5.00% second lien senior notes due October 15, 2025 (the “5.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2025”), pay related redemption premiums, fees and expenses. In connection with the issuance of the 4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2030, we capitalized approximately \$26 million in debt issuance costs. In connection with the full redemption of the 5.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2025, we recorded a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$79 million that primarily reflects the payment of premiums to redeem the notes and the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs.

Obligations under the 4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2030 are guaranteed on a second priority senior secured basis, jointly and severally, by the Note Guarantors. The 4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2030 are second lien senior secured obligations and rank equal in right of payment will all of the existing and future senior debt of the Borrowers and Note Guarantors and effectively subordinated to all of the existing and future first lien senior debt of the Borrowers and Note Guarantors.

Our 4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2030 may be redeemed in whole or in part, on or after October 15, 2025 at the redemption prices set forth in the 4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, at the date of redemption. The 4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes Indenture also contains optional redemption provisions related to tender offers, change of control and equity offerings, among others.

### **Restrictions and Covenants**

Our Credit Facilities, as well as the 3.875% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture, 5.75% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture, 3.50% First Lien Senior Notes Indenture, 4.375% Second Lien Senior Notes Indenture and 4.00% Second Lien Senior Notes Indenture (all together the “Senior Notes Indentures”) contain a number of customary affirmative and negative covenants that, among other things, limit or restrict our ability and the ability of certain of our subsidiaries to: incur additional indebtedness; incur liens; engage in mergers, consolidations, liquidations and dissolutions; sell assets; pay dividends and make other payments in respect of capital stock; make investments, loans and advances; pay or modify the terms of certain indebtedness; and engage in certain transactions with affiliates. In addition, under the Credit Facilities, the Borrowers are not permitted to exceed a first lien senior secured leverage ratio of 6.50 to 1.00 when, as of the end of any fiscal quarter beginning with the first fiscal quarter of 2020, (1) any amounts are outstanding under the Term Loan A and/or (2) the sum of (i) the amount of letters of credit outstanding exceeding \$50 million (other than those that are cash collateralized); (ii) outstanding amounts under the Revolving Credit Facility and (iii) outstanding amounts of swing line loans, exceeds 30.0% of the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility.

The restrictions under the Credit Facilities and the Senior Notes Indentures have resulted in substantially all of our consolidated assets being restricted.

As of December 31, 2022, we were in compliance with applicable financial debt covenants under the Credit Facilities and the Senior Notes Indentures and there were no limitations on our ability to draw on the remaining availability under our Revolving Credit Facility.

### **TH Facility**

One of our subsidiaries entered into a non-revolving delayed drawdown term credit facility in a total aggregate principal amount of C\$225 million with a maturity date of October 4, 2025 (the “TH Facility”). The interest rate applicable to the TH Facility is the Canadian Bankers’ Acceptance rate plus an applicable margin equal to 1.40% or the Prime Rate plus an applicable margin equal to 0.40%, at our option. Obligations under the TH Facility are guaranteed by four of our subsidiaries, and amounts borrowed under the TH Facility are secured by certain parcels of real estate. As of December 31, 2022, we had approximately C\$203 million outstanding under the TH Facility with a weighted average interest rate of 6.07%.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### **RE Facility**

One of our subsidiaries entered into a non-revolving delayed drawdown term credit facility in a total aggregate principal amount of \$50 million with a maturity date of October 12, 2028 (the “RE Facility”). The interest rate applicable to the RE Facility is, at our option, either (i) a base rate, subject to a floor of 0.50%, plus an applicable margin of 0.50% or (ii) Adjusted Term SOFR (Adjusted Term SOFR is calculated as Term SOFR plus a margin based on duration), subject to a floor of 0.00%, plus an applicable margin of 1.50%. Obligations under the RE Facility are guaranteed by four of our subsidiaries, and amounts borrowed under the RE Facility are secured by certain parcels of real estate. As of December 31, 2022, we had approximately \$2 million outstanding under the RE Facility with a weighted average interest rate of 5.97%.

### **Debt Issuance Costs**

During 2021 and 2020, we incurred aggregate deferred financing costs of \$19 million and \$43 million, respectively. We did not incur any significant deferred financing costs during 2022.

### **Loss on Early Extinguishment of Debt**

During 2021, we recorded an \$11 million loss on early extinguishment of debt that primarily reflects the payment of redemption premiums and the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs in connection with the redemption of the remaining \$775 million principal amount outstanding of the 4.25% first lien senior notes. During 2020, we recorded a \$98 million loss on early extinguishment of debt that primarily reflects the payment of premiums and the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs in connection with the full redemption of the 5.00% Second Lien Senior Notes due 2025 and the partial redemption of the 4.25% first lien senior notes.

### **Maturities**

The aggregate maturities of our long-term debt as of December 31, 2022 are as follows (in millions):

<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>
2023	\$ 97
2024	107
2025	741
2026	6,148
2027	—
Thereafter	5,952
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 13,045</b>

### **Interest Expense, net**

Interest expense, net consists of the following (in millions):

	2022	2021	2020
Debt (a)	\$ 493	\$ 461	\$ 471
Finance lease obligations	19	20	20
Amortization of deferred financing costs and debt issuance discount	28	27	26
Interest income	(7)	(3)	(9)
<b>Interest expense, net</b>	<b>\$ 533</b>	<b>\$ 505</b>	<b>\$ 508</b>

- (a) Amount includes \$56 million, \$45 million and \$69 million benefit during 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, related to the quarterly net settlements of our cross-currency rate swaps and amortization of the Excluded Component as defined in Note 12, *Derivative Instruments*.

## Table of Contents

### Note 10. Leases

As of December 31, 2022, we leased or subleased 4,978 restaurant properties to franchisees and 147 non-restaurant properties to third parties under operating leases, direct financing leases and sales-type leases where we are the lessor. Initial lease terms generally range from 10 to 20 years. Most leases to franchisees provide for fixed monthly payments and many provide for future rent escalations and renewal options. Certain leases also include provisions for variable rent, determined as a percentage of sales, generally when annual sales exceed specific levels. Lessees typically bear the cost of maintenance, insurance and property taxes.

We lease land, buildings, equipment, office space and warehouse space from third parties. Land and building leases generally have an initial term of 10 to 20 years, while land-only lease terms can extend longer, and most leases provide for fixed monthly payments. Many of these leases provide for future rent escalations and renewal options. Certain leases also include provisions for variable rent payments, determined as a percentage of sales, generally when annual sales exceed specified levels. Most leases also obligate us to pay, as lessee, variable lease cost related to maintenance, insurance and property taxes.

#### Company as Lessor

Assets leased to franchisees and others under operating leases where we are the lessor and which are included within our property and equipment, net are as follows (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Land	\$ 880	\$ 899
Buildings and improvements	1,129	1,180
Restaurant equipment	16	18
	2,025	2,097
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(625)	(587)
Property and equipment leased, net	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,510

Our net investment in direct financing and sales-type leases is as follows (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Future rents to be received:		
Future minimum lease receipts	\$ 112	\$ 113
Contingent rents (a)	5	7
Estimated unguaranteed residual value	6	5
Unearned income	(36)	(40)
	87	85
Current portion included within accounts receivable	(5)	(5)
Net investment in property leased to franchisees	\$ 82	\$ 80

(a) Amounts represent estimated contingent rents recorded in connection with the acquisition method of accounting.

## Table of Contents

Property revenues are comprised primarily of rental income from operating leases and earned income on direct financing leases with franchisees as follows (in millions):

	2022	2021	2020
Rental income:			
Minimum lease payments	\$ 410	\$ 455	\$ 445
Variable lease payments	395	329	262
Amortization of favorable and unfavorable income lease contracts, net	1	3	6
Subtotal - lease income from operating leases	806	787	713
Earned income on direct financing and sales-type leases	7	6	5
Total property revenues	<u>\$ 813</u>	<u>\$ 793</u>	<u>\$ 718</u>

### Company as Lessee

Lease cost and other information associated with these lease commitments is as follows (in millions):

#### *Lease Cost (Income)*

	2022	2021	2020
Operating lease cost	\$ 202	\$ 202	\$ 199
Operating lease variable lease cost	196	193	177
Finance lease cost:			
Amortization of right-of-use assets	27	31	29
Interest on lease liabilities	19	20	20
Sublease income	(603)	(587)	(534)
Total lease cost (income)	<u>\$ (159)</u>	<u>\$ (141)</u>	<u>\$ (109)</u>

*Lease Term and Discount Rate as of December 31, 2022 and 2021*

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):		
Operating leases	9.8 years	10.1 years
Finance leases	11.5 years	11.4 years
Weighted-average discount rate:		
Operating leases	5.5 %	5.5 %
Finance leases	5.8 %	6.0 %

*Other Information for 2022, 2021 and 2020*

	2022	2021	2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:			
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 198	\$ 200	\$ 200
Operating cash flows from finance leases	\$ 19	\$ 20	\$ 20
Financing cash flows from finance leases	\$ 31	\$ 31	\$ 29
Supplemental noncash information on lease liabilities arising from obtaining right-of-use assets:			
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease obligations	\$ 22	\$ 52	\$ 59
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease obligations	\$ 133	\$ 133	\$ 118

## Table of Contents

As of December 31, 2022, future minimum lease receipts and commitments are as follows (in millions):

	Lease Receipts		Lease Commitments (a)	
	Direct Financing and Sales- Type Leases	Operating Leases	Finance Leases	Operating Leases
2023	\$ 8	\$ 355	\$ 49	\$ 195
2024	8	332	48	184
2025	8	306	44	170
2026	7	276	41	153
2027	7	246	38	139
Thereafter	74	1,217	244	697
Total minimum receipts / payments	<u><u>\$ 112</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,732</u></u>	<u><u>464</u></u>	<u><u>1,538</u></u>
Less amount representing interest			(121)	(374)
Present value of minimum lease payments			343	1,164
Current portion of lease obligations			(32)	(137)
Long-term portion of lease obligations			<u><u>\$ 311</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,027</u></u>

- (a) Minimum lease payments have not been reduced by minimum sublease rentals of \$1,663 million due in the future under non-cancelable subleases.

## Note 11. Income Taxes

Income before income taxes, classified by source of income, is as follows (in millions):

	2022	2021	2020
Canadian	\$ 444	\$ 457	\$ 200
Foreign	921	906	616
Income before income taxes	<u><u>\$ 1,365</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,363</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 816</u></u>

Income tax (benefit) expense attributable to income from continuing operations consists of the following (in millions):

	2022	2021	2020
<b>Current:</b>			
Canadian	\$ (284)	\$ 16	\$ 45
U.S. Federal	105	(10)	125
U.S. state, net of federal income tax benefit	26	25	26
Other Foreign	96	84	78
	<u><u>\$ (57)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 115</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 274</u></u>
<b>Deferred:</b>			
Canadian	\$ 20	\$ 32	\$ (67)
U.S. Federal	(79)	(37)	(82)
U.S. state, net of federal income tax benefit	(9)	(7)	(27)
Other Foreign	8	7	(32)
	<u><u>\$ (60)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (5)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (208)</u></u>
Income tax expense (benefit)	<u><u>\$ (117)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 110</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 66</u></u>

## Table of Contents

The statutory rate reconciles to the effective income tax rate as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Statutory rate	26.5 %	26.5 %	26.5 %
Costs and taxes related to foreign operations	3.8	3.5	9.6
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	—	—	0.5
Foreign tax rate differential	(13.7)	(13.9)	(15.6)
Change in valuation allowance	(0.7)	1.1	1.2
Change in accrual for tax uncertainties	(26.7)	(7.4)	3.9
Intercompany financing	1.2	(3.5)	(6.1)
Impact of Tax Act	—	—	(7.8)
Swiss Tax Reform	—	—	(5.1)
Benefit from stock option exercises	(0.1)	(0.8)	(0.3)
Litigation settlements and reserves	—	1.4	—
Other	1.1	1.2	1.2
<b>Effective income tax rate</b>	<b>(8.6)%</b>	<b>8.1 %</b>	<b>8.0 %</b>

In December 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Act”) that significantly revised the U.S. tax code. During 2020, various guidance was issued by the U.S. tax authorities relating to the Tax Act and, after review of such guidance, we recorded a favorable adjustment to our deferred tax assets of \$64 million related to a tax attribute carryforward, which decreased our 2020 effective tax rate by 7.8%.

In a referendum held on May 19, 2019, Swiss voters adopted the Federal Act on Tax Reform and AVS Financing (“TRAF”), under which certain long-standing preferential cantonal tax regimes were abolished effective January 1, 2020, which the canton of Zug formally adopted in November 2019. Company subsidiaries in the canton of Zug were subjected to TRAF and therefore the TRAF impacted our consolidated results of operations during 2020. In 2020, a deferred tax asset was recorded due to an election made under TRAF by one of our Swiss subsidiaries. The amounts impacting income tax expense for the effects of the changes from the TRAF was approximately \$41 million in 2020, which decreased our 2020 effective tax rate by approximately 5.1%.

Companies subject to the Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income provision (GILTI) have the option to account for the GILTI tax as a period cost if and when incurred, or to recognize deferred taxes for outside basis temporary differences expected to reverse as GILTI. We have elected to account for GILTI as a period cost.

Income tax (benefit) expense allocated to continuing operations and amounts separately allocated to other items was (in millions):

	2022	2021	2020
Income tax (benefit) expense from continuing operations	\$ (117)	\$ 110	\$ 66
Cash flow hedge in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	153	72	(64)
Net investment hedge in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	77	(15)	(60)
Foreign Currency Translation in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	—	(4)	12
Pension liability in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	2	3	(3)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 115</b>	<b>\$ 166</b>	<b>\$ (49)</b>

## [Table of Contents](#)

The significant components of deferred income tax (benefit) expense attributable to income from continuing operations are as follows (in millions):

	2022	2021	2020
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)	\$ 79	\$ (22)	\$ (230)
Change in valuation allowance	(143)	14	22
Change in effective U.S. state income tax rate	3	3	1
Change in effective foreign income tax rate	1	—	(1)
Total	<u>\$ (60)</u>	<u>\$ (5)</u>	<u>\$ (208)</u>

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are presented below (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Accounts and notes receivable	\$ 8	\$ 4
Accrued employee benefits	56	48
Leases	105	115
Operating lease liabilities	304	317
Liabilities not currently deductible for tax	403	346
Tax loss and credit carryforwards	316	517
Derivatives	—	164
Other	<u>9</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Total gross deferred tax assets	<u>1,201</u>	<u>1,510</u>
Valuation allowance	<u>(194)</u>	<u>(356)</u>
Net deferred tax assets	<u>1,007</u>	<u>1,154</u>
<b>Less deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Property and equipment, principally due to differences in depreciation	15	15
Intangible assets	1,707	1,751
Leases	125	129
Operating lease assets	281	295
Statutory impairment	27	29
Derivatives	65	—
Outside basis difference	<u>13</u>	<u>38</u>
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	<u>2,233</u>	<u>2,257</u>
Net deferred tax liability	<u>\$ 1,226</u>	<u>\$ 1,103</u>

The valuation allowance had a net decrease of \$162 million during 2022 primarily due to the change in estimates related to derivatives and the utilization of foreign tax credits and capital losses.

## Table of Contents

Changes in the valuation allowance are as follows (in millions):

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Beginning balance	\$ 356	\$ 364	\$ 329
Change in estimates recorded to deferred income tax expense	(9)	14	19
Changes in losses and credits	(134)	—	3
(Reductions) additions related to other comprehensive income	(19)	(22)	13
Ending balance	\$ 194	\$ 356	\$ 364

The gross amount and expiration dates of operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards as of December 31, 2022 are as follows (in millions):

	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Expiration Date</b>
Canadian net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 521	2036-2042
Canadian capital loss carryforwards	153	Indefinite
Canadian tax credits	4	2023-2041
U.S. state net operating loss carryforwards	546	2023-2042
U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards	19	Indefinite
U.S. capital loss carryforwards	16	2040
U.S. foreign tax credits	69	2023-2031
Other foreign net operating loss carryforwards	249	Indefinite
Other foreign net operating loss carryforwards	41	2023-2038
Other foreign capital loss carryforward	27	Indefinite
Total	\$ 1,645	

We are generally permanently reinvested on any potential outside basis differences except for unremitted earnings and profits and thus do not record a deferred tax liability for such outside basis differences. To the extent of unremitted earnings and profits, we generally review various factors including, but not limited to, forecasts and budgets of financial needs of cash for working capital, liquidity and expected cash requirements to fund our various obligations and record deferred taxes to the extent we expect to distribute.

We had \$139 million and \$437 million of unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively, which if recognized, would favorably affect the effective income tax rate. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in millions):

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Beginning balance	\$ 437	\$ 497	\$ 506
Additions for tax positions related to the current year	(5)	9	9
Additions for tax positions of prior years	3	23	7
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(15)	(5)	(25)
Additions for settlement	—	7	—
Reductions due to statute expiration	(281)	(94)	—
Ending balance	\$ 139	\$ 437	\$ 497

Although the timing of the resolution, settlement, and closure of any audits is highly uncertain, it is reasonably possible that the balance of gross unrecognized tax benefits could significantly change in the next 12 months. During the twelve months beginning January 1, 2023, it is reasonably possible we will reduce unrecognized tax benefits by up to approximately \$48 million due to the expiration of statutes of limitations, anticipated closure of various tax matters currently under examination, and settlements with tax authorities all being possibly impacted in multiple jurisdictions.

## [Table of Contents](#)

We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. The total amount of accrued interest and penalties was \$27 million and \$121 million at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Potential interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions in various jurisdictions recognized was \$3 million during 2022, \$2 million during 2021 and \$31 million during 2020. To the extent interest and penalties are not assessed with respect to uncertain tax positions, amounts accrued will be reduced and reflected as a reduction of the overall income tax provision.

We file income tax returns with Canada and its provinces and territories. Generally, we are subject to routine examinations by the Canada Revenue Agency (“CRA”). The CRA is conducting examinations of the 2016 through 2018 taxation years. Additionally, income tax returns filed with various provincial jurisdictions are generally open to examination for periods up to six years subsequent to the filing and assessment of the respective return.

We also file income tax returns, including returns for our subsidiaries, with U.S. federal, U.S. state, and other foreign jurisdictions. We are subject to routine examination by taxing authorities in the U.S. jurisdictions, as well as other foreign tax jurisdictions. Taxable years of such U.S. companies are closed through 2018 for U.S. federal income tax purposes. We have various U.S. state and other foreign income tax returns in the process of examination. From time to time, these audits result in proposed assessments where the ultimate resolution may result in owing additional taxes. We believe that our tax positions comply with applicable tax law and that we have adequately provided for these matters.

## **Note 12. Derivative Instruments**

### ***Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities***

We enter into derivative instruments for risk management purposes, including derivatives designated as cash flow hedges and derivatives designated as net investment hedges. We use derivatives to manage our exposure to fluctuations in interest rates and currency exchange rates.

#### ***Interest Rate Swaps***

At December 31, 2022, we had outstanding receive-variable, pay-fixed interest rate swaps with a total notional value of \$3,500 million to hedge the variability in the interest payments on a portion of our Term Loan Facilities, including any subsequent refinancing or replacement of the Term Loan Facilities, beginning August 31, 2021 through the termination date of October 31, 2028. Additionally, at December 31, 2022, we also had outstanding receive-variable, pay-fixed interest rate swaps with a total notional value of \$500 million to hedge the variability in the interest payments on a portion of our Term Loan Facilities effective September 30, 2019 through the termination date of September 30, 2026. At inception, all of these interest rate swaps were designated as cash flow hedges for hedge accounting. The unrealized changes in market value are recorded in AOCI, net of tax, and reclassified into interest expense during the period in which the hedged forecasted transaction affects earnings. The net amount of pre-tax gains in connection with these net unrealized gains in AOCI as of December 31, 2022 that we expect to be reclassified into interest expense within the next 12 months is \$86 million.

#### ***Cross-Currency Rate Swaps***

To protect the value of our investments in our foreign operations against adverse changes in foreign currency exchange rates, we hedge a portion of our net investment in one or more of our foreign subsidiaries by using cross-currency rate swaps. At December 31, 2022, we had outstanding cross-currency rate swap contracts between the Canadian dollar and U.S. dollar and the Euro and U.S. dollar that have been designated as net investment hedges of a portion of our equity in foreign operations in those currencies. The component of the gains and losses on our net investment in these designated foreign operations driven by changes in foreign exchange rates are economically partly offset by movements in the fair value of our cross-currency swap contracts. The fair value of the swaps is calculated each period with changes in fair value reported in AOCI, net of tax. Such amounts will remain in AOCI until the complete or substantially complete liquidation of our investment in the underlying foreign operations.

At December 31, 2022, we had outstanding cross-currency rate swaps that we entered into during 2022 to partially hedge the net investment in our Canadian subsidiaries. At inception, these cross-currency rate swaps were designated as a hedge and are accounted for as net investment hedges. These swaps are contracts in which we receive quarterly fixed-rate interest payments on the U.S. dollar notional amount of \$5,000 million through the maturity date of September 30, 2028.

## [Table of Contents](#)

During 2022, we de-designated existing cross-currency rate swap hedges between the Canadian dollar and U.S. dollar with a total notional amount of \$5,000 million for hedge accounting. As a result of these de-designations, changes in fair value of these un-designated hedges were recognized in earnings. Concurrently with these de-designations and to offset the changes in fair value recognized in earnings, we entered into off-setting cross-currency rate swaps, with a total notional amount of \$5,000 million, that were not designated as a hedge for hedge accounting and as such changes in fair value were recognized in earnings. The balances in AOCI associated with the de-designated cross-currency rate swaps will remain in AOCI and will only be reclassified into earnings if and when the net investment in our Canadian subsidiaries is sold or substantially sold. The entire notional amount of the de-designated cross-currency rate swaps and the off-setting cross-currency rate swaps were cash settled during 2022 for approximately \$35 million in net proceeds and included within operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

At December 31, 2022, we had outstanding cross-currency rate swaps in which we pay quarterly fixed-rate interest payments on the Euro notional amount of €1,108 million and receive quarterly fixed-rate interest payments on the U.S. dollar notional amount of \$1,200 million. At inception, these cross-currency rate swaps were designated as a hedge and are accounted for as a net investment hedge. During 2018, we extended the term of the swaps from March 31, 2021 to the maturity date of February 17, 2024. The extension of the term resulted in a re-designation of the hedge and the swaps continue to be accounted for as a net investment hedge. Additionally, at December 31, 2022, we also had outstanding cross-currency rate swaps in which we receive quarterly fixed-rate interest payments on the U.S. dollar notional value of \$400 million, entered during 2018, and \$500 million, entered during 2019, through the maturity date of February 17, 2024 and \$150 million, entered during 2021, through the maturity date of October 31, 2028. At inception, these cross-currency rate swaps were designated as a hedge and are accounted for as a net investment hedge.

The fixed to fixed cross-currency rate swaps hedging Canadian dollar and Euro net investments utilized the forward method of effectiveness assessment prior to March 15, 2018. On March 15, 2018, we de-designated and subsequently re-designed the outstanding fixed to fixed cross-currency rate swaps to prospectively use the spot method of hedge effectiveness assessment. Additionally, as a result of adopting new hedge accounting guidance during 2018, we elected to exclude the interest component (the "Excluded Component") from the accounting hedge without affecting net investment hedge accounting and elected to amortize the Excluded Component over the life of the derivative instrument. The amortization of the Excluded Component is recognized in Interest expense, net in the consolidated statement of operations. The change in fair value that is not related to the Excluded Component is recorded in AOCI and will be reclassified to earnings when the foreign subsidiaries are sold or substantially liquidated.

### ***Foreign Currency Exchange Contracts***

We use foreign exchange derivative instruments to manage the impact of foreign exchange fluctuations on U.S. dollar purchases and payments, such as coffee purchases made by our Canadian Tim Hortons operations. At December 31, 2022, we had outstanding forward currency contracts to manage this risk in which we sell Canadian dollars and buy U.S. dollars with a notional value of \$197 million with maturities to February 2024. We have designated these instruments as cash flow hedges, and as such, the unrealized changes in market value of effective hedges are recorded in AOCI and are reclassified into earnings during the period in which the hedged forecasted transaction affects earnings.

### ***Credit Risk***

By entering into derivative contracts, we are exposed to counterparty credit risk. Counterparty credit risk is the failure of the counterparty to perform under the terms of the derivative contract. When the fair value of a derivative contract is in an asset position, the counterparty has a liability to us, which creates credit risk for us. We attempt to minimize this risk by selecting counterparties with investment grade credit ratings and regularly monitoring our market position with each counterparty.

### ***Credit-Risk Related Contingent Features***

Our derivative instruments do not contain any credit-risk related contingent features.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Quantitative Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Fair Value Measurements**

The following tables present the required quantitative disclosures for our derivative instruments, including their estimated fair values (all estimated using Level 2 inputs) and their location on our consolidated balance sheets (in millions):

	Gain or (Loss) Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		
	2022	2021	2020
<b>Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges<sup>(1)</sup></b>			
Interest rate swaps	\$ 509	\$ 132	\$ (333)
Forward-currency contracts	\$ 14	\$ —	\$ (2)
<b>Derivatives designated as net investment hedges</b>			
Cross-currency rate swaps	\$ 409	\$ 96	\$ (302)

(1) We did not exclude any components from the cash flow hedge relationships presented in this table.

	Location of Gain or (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Earnings	Gain or (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Earnings		
		2022	2021	2020
<b>Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges</b>				
Interest rate swaps	Interest expense, net	\$ (54)	\$ (125)	\$ (102)
Forward-currency contracts	Cost of sales	\$ 8	\$ (7)	\$ 2

	Location of Gain or (Loss) Recognized in Earnings	Gain or (Loss) Recognized in Earnings (Amount Excluded from Effectiveness Testing)		
		2022	2021	2020
<b>Derivatives designated as net investment hedges</b>				
Cross-currency rate swaps	Interest expense, net	\$ 56	\$ 45	\$ 69

	Fair Value as of December 31,		Balance Sheet Location
	2022	2021	
<b>Assets:</b>			
<b>Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges</b>			
Interest rate	\$ 280	\$ —	Other assets, net
Foreign currency	7	2	Prepays and other current assets
<b>Derivatives designated as net investment hedges</b>			
Foreign currency	78	23	Other assets, net
Total assets at fair value	<u>\$ 365</u>	<u>\$ 25</u>	

	Fair Value as of December 31,		
	2022	2021	
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
<b>Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges</b>			
Interest rate	\$ —	\$ 220	Other liabilities, net
<b>Derivatives designated as net investment hedges</b>			
Foreign currency	34	355	Other liabilities, net
Total liabilities at fair value	<u>\$ 34</u>	<u>\$ 575</u>	



## Note 13. Shareholders' Equity

### ***Special Voting Share***

The holders of the Partnership exchangeable units are indirectly entitled to vote in respect of matters on which holders of the common shares of the Company are entitled to vote, including in respect of the election of RBI directors, through a special voting share of the Company (the "Special Voting Share"). The Special Voting Share is held by a trustee, entitling the trustee to that number of votes on matters on which holders of common shares of the Company are entitled to vote equal to the number of Partnership exchangeable units outstanding. The trustee is required to cast such votes in accordance with voting instructions provided by holders of Partnership exchangeable units. At any shareholder meeting of the Company, holders of our common shares vote together as a single class with the Special Voting Share except as otherwise provided by law.

### ***Noncontrolling Interests***

We reflect a noncontrolling interest which primarily represents the interests of the holders of Partnership exchangeable units in Partnership that are not held by RBI. The holders of Partnership exchangeable units held an economic interest of approximately 31.8% and 31.9% in Partnership common equity through the ownership of 142,996,640 and 144,993,458 Partnership exchangeable units as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Pursuant to the terms of the partnership agreement, each holder of a Partnership exchangeable unit is entitled to distributions from Partnership in an amount equal to any dividends or distributions that we declare and pay with respect to our common shares. Additionally, each holder of a Partnership exchangeable unit is entitled to vote in respect of matters on which holders of RBI common shares are entitled to vote through our special voting share. A holder of a Partnership exchangeable unit may require Partnership to exchange all or any portion of such holder's Partnership exchangeable units for our common shares at a ratio of one common share for each Partnership exchangeable unit, subject to our right as the general partner of Partnership, in our sole discretion, to deliver a cash payment in lieu of our common shares. If we elect to make a cash payment in lieu of issuing common shares, the amount of the payment will be the weighted average trading price of the common shares on the New York Stock Exchange for the 20 consecutive trading days ending on the last business day prior to the exchange date.

During 2022, Partnership exchanged 1,996,818 Partnership exchangeable units, pursuant to exchange notices received. In accordance with the terms of the partnership agreement, Partnership satisfied the exchange notices by exchanging 1,996,818 Partnership exchangeable units for the same number of newly issued RBI common shares. During 2021, Partnership exchanged 10,119,880 Partnership exchangeable units, pursuant to exchange notices received. In accordance with the terms of the partnership agreement, Partnership satisfied the exchange notices by exchanging 10,119,880 Partnership exchangeable units for the same number of newly issued RBI common shares. During 2020, Partnership exchanged 10,393,861 Partnership exchangeable units, pursuant to exchange notices received. In accordance with the terms of the partnership agreement, Partnership satisfied the exchange notices by repurchasing 6,757,692 Partnership exchangeable units for approximately \$380 million in cash and exchanging 3,636,169 Partnership exchangeable units for the same number of newly issued RBI common shares. The exchanges represented increases in our ownership interest in Partnership and were accounted for as equity transactions, with no gain or loss recorded in the consolidated statements of operations. Pursuant to the terms of the partnership agreement, upon the exchange of Partnership exchangeable units, each such Partnership exchangeable unit was cancelled concurrently with the exchange.

### ***Share Repurchase***

On July 28, 2021, our Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program that allows us to purchase up to \$1,000 million of our common shares until August 10, 2023. During 2022, we repurchased and cancelled 6,101,364 common shares for \$326 million and during 2021 we repurchased and cancelled 9,247,648 common shares for \$551 million and as of December 31, 2022 had \$123 million remaining under the authorization.

## Table of Contents

### **Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

The following table displays the change in the components of AOCI (in millions):

	<b>Derivatives</b>	<b>Pensions</b>	<b>Foreign Currency Translation</b>	<b>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)</b>
Balances at December 31, 2019	\$ 199	\$ (19)	\$ (943)	\$ (763)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	332	332
Net change in fair value of derivatives, net of tax	(486)	—	—	(486)
Amounts reclassified to earnings of cash flow hedges, net of tax	73	—	—	73
Pension and post-retirement benefit plans, net of tax	—	(16)	—	(16)
Amounts attributable to noncontrolling interests	145	5	(144)	6
Balances at December 31, 2020	<u>(69)</u>	<u>(30)</u>	<u>(755)</u>	<u>(854)</u>
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	(67)	(67)
Net change in fair value of derivatives, net of tax	207	—	—	207
Amounts reclassified to earnings of cash flow hedges, net of tax	96	—	—	96
Pension and post-retirement benefit plans, net of tax	—	15	—	15
Amounts attributable to noncontrolling interests	(98)	(6)	(3)	(107)
Balances at December 31, 2021	<u>136</u>	<u>(21)</u>	<u>(825)</u>	<u>(710)</u>
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	(703)	(703)
Net change in fair value of derivatives, net of tax	714	—	—	714
Amounts reclassified to earnings of cash flow hedges, net of tax	34	—	—	34
Pension and post-retirement benefit plans, net of tax	—	6	—	6
Amounts attributable to noncontrolling interests	(236)	(2)	218	(20)
Balances at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 648</u>	<u>\$ (17)</u>	<u>\$ (1,310)</u>	<u>\$ (679)</u>

### **Note 14. Share-based Compensation**

Our Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan as amended (the “Omnibus Plan”) provides for the grant of awards to employees, directors, consultants and other persons who provide services to us and our affiliates. We also have some outstanding awards under legacy plans for BK and TH, which were assumed in connection with the merger and amalgamation of those entities within the RBI group. No new awards may be granted under these legacy BK plans or legacy TH plans.

We are currently issuing awards under the Omnibus Plan and the number of shares available for issuance under such plan as of December 31, 2022 was 3,714,406. The Omnibus Plan permits the grant of several types of awards with respect to our common shares, including stock options, time-vested RSUs, and performance-based RSUs, which may include Company, S&P 500 Index and/or individual performance based-vesting conditions. Under the terms of the Omnibus Plan, RSUs are generally entitled to dividend equivalents, which are not distributed unless the related awards vest. Upon vesting, the amount of the dividend equivalent, which is distributed in additional RSUs, except in the case of RSUs awarded to non-management members of our board of directors, is equal to the equivalent of the aggregate dividends declared on common shares during the period from the date of grant of the award compounded until the date the shares underlying the award are delivered.

Share-based compensation expense is generally classified as general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and consists of the following for the periods presented (in millions):

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Total share-based compensation expense - RSUs and Stock options	\$ 121	\$ 88	\$ 74

As of December 31, 2022, total unrecognized compensation cost related to share-based compensation arrangements was \$312 million and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 3.1 years.



## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Restricted Stock Units**

The fair value of the time-vested RSUs and performance-based RSUs is based on the closing price of the Company's common shares on the trading day preceding the date of grant. Time-vested RSUs are expensed over the vesting period. Performance-based RSUs are expensed over the vesting period, based upon the probability that the performance target will be met. We grant fully vested RSUs, with dividend equivalent rights that accrue in cash, to non-employee members of our board of directors in lieu of a cash retainer and committee fees. All such RSUs will settle and common shares of the Company will be issued upon termination of service by the board member.

Starting in 2021, grants of time-vested RSUs generally vest 25% per year on December 31<sup>st</sup> over four years from the grant date and performance-based RSUs generally cliff vest three years from the grant date (the starting date for the applicable vesting period is referred to as the "Anniversary Date"). Time-vested RSUs and performance-based RSUs awarded prior to 2021 generally cliff vest five years from the original grant date.

During 2022, the Company granted performance-based RSUs that cliff vest three years from the original grant date based on achievement of performance metrics with a multiplier that can increase or decrease the amount vested based on the achievement of contractually defined relative total shareholder return targets with respect to the S&P 500 Index. Performance-based RSUs granted in 2021 cliff vest three years from the original grant date based solely on defined relative total shareholder return targets with respect to the S&P 500 Index. The respective fair value of these performance-based RSU awards was based on a Monte Carlo Simulation valuation model and these market condition awards are expensed over the vesting period regardless of the value that the award recipients ultimately receive.

For grants of time-vested RSUs beginning in 2021, if the employee is terminated for any reason prior to any vesting date, the employee will forfeit all of the RSUs that are unvested at the time of termination. For grants of performance-based RSUs beginning in 2021, if the employee is terminated within the first two years of the Anniversary Date, 100% of the performance-based RSUs will be forfeited. If we terminate the employment of a performance-based RSU holder without cause at least two years after the grant date, or if the employee retires, the employee will become vested in 67% of the performance-based RSUs that are earned based on the performance criteria.

For grants prior to 2021, if the employee is terminated for any reason within the first two years of the Anniversary Date, 100% of the time-vested RSUs granted will be forfeited. If we terminate the employment of a time-vested RSU holder without cause two years after the Anniversary Date, or if the employee retires, the employee will become vested in the number of time-vested RSUs as if the time-vested RSUs vested 20% for each anniversary after the grant date. Also, for grants prior to 2021, if the employee is terminated for any reason within the first three years of the Anniversary Date, 100% of the performance-based RSUs granted will be forfeited. If we terminate the employment of a performance-based RSU holder without cause between three and five years after the Anniversary Date, or if the employee retires, the employee will become vested in 50% of the performance-based RSUs.

An alternate ratable vesting schedule applies to the extent the participant ends employment by reason of death or disability.

### **Chairman Awards**

In connection with the appointment of the Executive Chairman in November 2022, the Company made one-time grants of options, RSUs and performance-based RSUs with specific terms and conditions. The Company granted 2,000,000 options with an exercise price equal to the closing price of RBI common shares on the trading day preceding the date of grant that cliff vest five years from the date of grant and expire after ten years. The Company granted 500,000 RSUs that vest ratably over five years on the anniversary of the grant date. Lastly, the Company granted 750,000 performance-based RSUs that cliff vest five and a half years from the date of grant and may be earned from 50% for threshold performance to 200% for maximum performance, based on meeting performance targets tied to the appreciation of the price of RBI common shares, with none of the award being earned if the threshold is not met. The respective fair value of these performance-based RSU awards was based on a Monte Carlo Simulation valuation model and these market condition awards are expensed over the vesting period regardless of the value that the award recipient ultimately receives.

## Table of Contents

### **Restricted Stock Units Activity**

The following is a summary of time-vested RSUs and performance-based RSUs activity for the year ended December 31, 2022:

	Time-vested RSUs		Performance-based RSUs	
	Total Number of Shares (in 000's)	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Total Number of Shares (in 000's)	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at January 1, 2022	2,764	\$ 57.47	3,895	\$ 62.09
Granted	1,722	\$ 57.24	2,693	\$ 51.31
Vested and settled	(852)	\$ 56.00	(153)	\$ 58.31
Dividend equivalents granted	103	\$ —	160	\$ —
Forfeited	(184)	\$ 58.66	(158)	\$ 64.78
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	<u>3,553</u>	<u>\$ 57.31</u>	<u>6,437</u>	<u>\$ 57.43</u>

The weighted-average grant date fair value of time-vested RSUs granted was \$60.97 and \$65.20 during 2021 and 2020, respectively. The weighted-average grant date fair value of performance-based RSUs granted was \$57.60 and \$62.69 during 2021 and 2020, respectively. The total fair value, determined as of the date of vesting, of RSUs vested and converted to common shares of the Company during 2022, 2021 and 2020 was \$58 million, \$99 million and \$21 million, respectively.

### **Stock Options**

Stock option awards are granted with an exercise price or market value equal to the closing price of our common shares on the trading day preceding the date of grant. We satisfy stock option exercises through the issuance of authorized but previously unissued common shares. Stock option grants generally cliff vest 5 years from the original grant date, provided the employee is continuously employed by us or one of our affiliates, and the stock options expire 10 years following the grant date. Additionally, if we terminate the employment of a stock option holder without cause prior to the vesting date, or if the employee retires or becomes disabled, the employee will become vested in the number of stock options as if the stock options vested 20% on each anniversary of the grant date. If the employee dies, the employee will become vested in the number of stock options as if the stock options vested 20% on the first anniversary of the grant date, 40% on the second anniversary of the grant date and 100% on the third anniversary of the grant date. If an employee is terminated with cause or resigns before vesting, all stock options are forfeited. If there is an event such as a return of capital or dividend that is determined to be dilutive, the exercise price of the awards will be adjusted accordingly.

The following assumptions were used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the fair value of stock option awards granted in 2022 and 2020 at the grant date. There were no significant stock option awards granted in 2021.

	2022	2020
Risk-free interest rate	3.92%	1.29%
Expected term (in years)	7.50	5.88
Expected volatility	30.0%	23.9%
Expected dividend yield	3.24%	3.14%

The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury or Canadian Sovereign bond yield with a remaining term equal to the expected option life assumed at the date of grant. The expected term was calculated based on the analysis of a five-year vesting period coupled with our expectations of exercise activity. Expected volatility was based on the historical and implied equity volatility of the Company. The expected dividend yield is based on the annual dividend yield at the time of grant.

## Table of Contents

### **Stock Options Activity**

The following is a summary of stock option activity under our plans for the year ended December 31, 2022:

	Total Number of Options (in 000's)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (a) (in 000's)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)
Outstanding at January 1, 2022	6,207	\$ 54.80		
Granted	2,018	\$ 66.62		
Exercised	(484)	\$ 43.42		
Forfeited	(247)	\$ 64.83		
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	7,494	\$ 58.00	\$ 55,682	6.1
Exercisable at December 31, 2022	2,724	\$ 46.72	\$ 48,953	3.0
Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2022	7,125	\$ 57.75	\$ 54,835	6.0

- (a) The intrinsic value represents the amount by which the fair value of our stock exceeds the option exercise price at December 31, 2022.

The weighted-average grant date fair value per stock option granted was \$17.52, \$10.15, and \$10.38 during 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised was \$10 million during 2022, \$46 million during 2021, and \$55 million during 2020.

### **Note 15. Revenue Recognition**

#### **Contract Liabilities**

Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue resulting from initial and renewal franchise fees paid by franchisees, as well as upfront fees paid by master franchisees, which are generally recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the underlying agreement. We may recognize unamortized franchise fees and upfront fees when a contract with a franchisee or master franchisee is modified and is accounted for as a termination of the existing contract. We classify these contract liabilities as Other liabilities, net in our consolidated balance sheets. The following table reflects the change in contract liabilities on a consolidated basis between December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022 (in millions):

#### **Contract Liabilities**

Balance at December 31, 2021	\$ 531
Effect of business combination	8
Recognized during period and included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the year	(57)
Increase, excluding amounts recognized as revenue during the period	71
Impact of foreign currency translation	(13)
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 540

## Table of Contents

The following table illustrates estimated revenues expected to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) on a consolidated basis as of December 31, 2022 (in millions):

### **Contract liabilities expected to be recognized in**

2023	\$	52
2024		50
2025		47
2026		44
2027		42
Thereafter		305
Total	\$	540

### **Disaggregation of Total Revenues**

The following tables disaggregate revenue by segment (in millions):

	2022				
	TH	BK	PLK	FHS	Total
Sales	\$ 2,631	\$ 70	\$ 78	\$ 40	\$ 2,819
Royalties	320	1,064	287	66	1,737
Property revenues	577	224	12	—	813
Franchise fees and other revenue	28	54	10	19	111
Advertising revenues and other services	267	485	260	13	1,025
Total revenues	<u>\$ 3,823</u>	<u>\$ 1,897</u>	<u>\$ 647</u>	<u>\$ 138</u>	<u>\$ 6,505</u>

	2021				
	TH	BK	PLK	FHS	Total
Sales	\$ 2,249	\$ 64	\$ 64	\$ 1	\$ 2,378
Royalties	287	1,008	264	2	1,561
Property revenues	556	224	13	—	793
Franchise fees and other revenue	21	60	6	2	89
Advertising revenues and other services	229	457	232	—	918
Total revenues	<u>\$ 3,342</u>	<u>\$ 1,813</u>	<u>\$ 579</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 5,739</u>

	2020				
	TH	BK	PLK	FHS	Total
Sales	\$ 1,876	\$ 64	\$ 73	\$ —	\$ 2,013
Royalties	240	842	245	—	1,327
Property revenues	486	219	13	—	718
Franchise fees and other revenue	19	52	5	—	76
Advertising revenues and other services	189	425	220	—	834
Total revenues	<u>\$ 2,810</u>	<u>\$ 1,602</u>	<u>\$ 556</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4,968</u>

## Table of Contents

### **Note 16. Other Operating Expenses (Income), net**

Other operating expenses (income), net, consist of the following (in millions):

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
Net losses (gains) on disposal of assets, restaurant closures and refranchisings	\$ 4	\$ 2	\$ 6
Litigation settlements and reserves, net	11	81	7
Net losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(4)	(76)	100
Other, net	14	—	(8)
<b>Other operating expenses (income), net</b>	<b>\$ 25</b>	<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 105</b>

Net losses (gains) on disposal of assets, restaurant closures, and refranchisings represent sales of properties and other costs related to restaurant closures and refranchisings. Gains and losses recognized in the current period may reflect certain costs related to closures and refranchisings that occurred in previous periods.

Litigation settlements and reserves, net primarily reflects accruals and payments made and proceeds received in connection with litigation and arbitration matters and other business disputes.

In early 2022, we entered into negotiations to resolve business disputes that arose during 2021 with counterparties to the master franchise agreements for Burger King and Popeyes in China. Based on these discussions, we paid approximately \$100 million in 2022, of which \$5 million and \$72 million was recorded as Litigation settlements and reserves, net in 2022 and 2021, respectively. The majority of this amount related to Popeyes, resolved our disputes, and allowed us to move forward in the market with a new master franchisee. Additionally, pursuant to this agreement we and our partners have made equity contributions to the Burger King business in China.

Net losses (gains) on foreign exchange is primarily related to revaluation of foreign denominated assets and liabilities, primarily those denominated in Euros and Canadian dollars.

### **Note 17. Commitments and Contingencies**

#### ***Letters of Credit***

As of December 31, 2022, we had \$11 million in irrevocable standby letters of credit outstanding, which were issued primarily to certain insurance carriers to guarantee payments of deductibles for various insurance programs, such as health and commercial liability insurance. Of these letters of credit outstanding, \$2 million are secured by the collateral under our Revolving Credit Facility and the remainder are secured by cash collateral. As of December 31, 2022, no amounts had been drawn on any of these irrevocable standby letters of credit.

#### ***Purchase Commitments***

We have arrangements for information technology and telecommunication services with an aggregate contractual obligation of \$23 million over the next two years, some of which have early termination fees. We also enter into commitments to purchase advertising. As of December 31, 2022, these commitments totaled \$212 million and run through 2025.

#### ***Litigation***

From time to time, we are involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business relating to matters including, but not limited to, disputes with franchisees, suppliers, employees and customers, as well as disputes over our intellectual property.

On October 5, 2018, a class action complaint was filed against Burger King Worldwide, Inc. (“BKW”) and Burger King Company, successor in interest, (“BKC”) in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida by Jarvis Arrington, individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated. On October 18, 2018, a second class action complaint was filed against RBI, BKW and BKC in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida by Monique Michel, individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated. On October 31, 2018, a third class action complaint was filed against BKC and BKW in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida by Geneva Blanchard and Tiffany Miller, individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated. On November 2, 2018, a fourth class action complaint was filed against RBI, BKW and BKC in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida by Sandra Munster, individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated. These complaints have been consolidated and allege that the defendants violated Section 1 of the Sherman Act by incorporating an employee no-solicitation and no-hiring clause in the standard form franchise agreement all Burger King franchisees are required to sign. Each plaintiff seeks



## [Table of Contents](#)

injunctive relief and damages for himself or herself and other members of the class. On March 24, 2020, the Court granted BKC's motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim and on April 20, 2020 the plaintiffs filed a motion for leave to amend their complaint. On April 27, 2020, BKC filed a motion opposing the motion for leave to amend. The court denied the plaintiffs motion for leave to amend their complaint in August 2020 and the plaintiffs appealed this ruling. In August 2022, the federal appellate court reversed the lower court's decision to dismiss the case and remanded the case to the lower court for further proceedings. While we currently believe these claims are without merit, we are unable to predict the ultimate outcome of this case or estimate the range of possible loss, if any.

On June 30, 2020, a class action complaint was filed against RBI, Partnership and The TDL Group Corp. in the Quebec Superior Court by Steve Holcman, individually and on behalf of all Quebec residents who downloaded the Tim Hortons mobile application. On July 2, 2020, a Notice of Action related to a second class action complaint was filed against RBI, in the Ontario Superior Court by Ashley Sitko and Ashley Cadeau, individually and on behalf of all Canadian residents who downloaded the Tim Hortons mobile application. On August 31, 2020, a notice of claim was filed against RBI in the Supreme Court of British Columbia by Wai Lam Jacky Law on behalf of all persons in Canada who downloaded the Tim Hortons mobile application or the Burger King mobile application. On September 30, 2020, a notice of action was filed against RBI, Partnership, The TDL Group Corp., BKW and Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen, Inc. in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice by William Jung on behalf of a to be determined class. All of the complaints alleged that the defendants violated the plaintiff's privacy rights, the Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, consumer protection and competition laws or app-based undertakings to users, in each case in connection with the collection of geolocation data through the Tim Hortons mobile application, and in certain cases, the Burger King and Popeyes mobile applications. Each plaintiff sought injunctive relief and monetary damages for himself or herself and other members of the class. The parties have reached a national settlement of all cases, which has been approved by the applicable courts, pursuant to which The TDL Group Corp. is providing each member of the class a voucher for one hot beverage and one baked good and will pay plaintiffs legal fees, in an amount which we believe is immaterial.

On October 26, 2020, City of Warwick Municipal Employees Pension Fund, a purported stockholder of RBI, individually and putatively on behalf of all other stockholders similarly situated, filed a lawsuit in the Supreme Court of the State of New York County of New York naming RBI and certain of our officers, directors and shareholders as defendants alleging violations of Sections 11, 12(a)(2) and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in connection with certain offerings of securities by an affiliate in August and September 2019. The complaint alleges that the shelf registration statement used in connection with such offering contained certain false and/or misleading statements or omissions. The complaint seeks, among other relief, class certification of the lawsuit, unspecified compensatory damages, rescission, pre-judgement and post-judgement interest, costs and expenses. On December 18, 2020 the plaintiffs filed an amended complaint and on February 16, 2021 RBI filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. The plaintiffs filed a brief in opposition to the motion on April 19, 2021 and RBI filed a reply in May 2021. The motion to dismiss was heard in April 2022 and the motion to dismiss was denied in May 2022. On June 6, 2022, we filed an answer to the complaint and on July 8, 2022, we filed an appeal of the denial of the motion to dismiss. On November 10, 2022, the appellate division reversed the trial court and ordered that the complaint be dismissed. Plaintiffs have moved for leave to appeal to the Court of Appeals of the State of New York and we filed an opposition to their motion. The parties are awaiting a decision as to whether the Court of Appeals will accept the appeal. We intend to vigorously defend. While we believe these claims are without merit, we are unable to predict the ultimate outcome of this case or estimate the range of possible loss, if any.

In April 2022, BKC was served with two separate purported class action complaints relating to per- and polyfluoroalkyl ("PFAS") in packaging. Hussain vs. BKC was filed on April 13, 2022 in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California, and Cooper v. BKC was filed on April 14, 2022 in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida. Both complaints alleged that certain food products sold by BKC are not safe for human consumption due to the packaging containing allegedly unsafe PFAS and that consumers were misled by the labelling, marketing and packaging claims asserted by BKC regarding the safety and sustainability of the packaging and sought compensatory, statutory and punitive damages, injunctive relief, corrective action, and attorneys' fees. Hussain voluntarily dismissed the case on August 22, 2022. In June 2022, Cooper voluntarily dismissed the case and then refiled their complaint in state court only on behalf of Florida consumers. We filed a motion to dismiss on October 17, 2022. The plaintiff dismissed the case with prejudice in November 2022 and these matters are closed.

### **Note 18. Segment Reporting and Geographical Information**

As stated in Note 1, *Description of Business and Organization*, we manage four brands. Under the *Tim Hortons* brand, we operate in the donut/coffee/tea category of the quick service segment of the restaurant industry. Under the *Burger King* brand, we operate in the fast food hamburger restaurant category of the quick service segment of the restaurant industry. Under the *Popeyes* brand, we operate in the chicken category of the quick service segment of the restaurant industry. Under the *Firehouse Subs* brand, we operate in the specialty subs category of the quick service segment of the restaurant industry. Our business generates revenue from the following sources: (i) sales, consisting primarily of supply chain sales, which represent sales of products, supplies and restaurant equipment to franchisees, as well as sales to retailers and sales at restaurants owned by us ("Company restaurants"); (ii) franchise revenues, consisting primarily of royalties based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants and franchise fees paid by franchisees; (iii) property revenues from properties we lease or sublease to franchisees; and (iv) advertising revenues and other



## [Table of Contents](#)

services, consisting primarily of advertising fund contributions based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants. We manage each of our brands as an operating segment and each operating segment represents a reportable segment.

Our management structure and financial reporting is organized around our four brands, including the information regularly reviewed by our Chief Executive Officer, who is our Chief Operating Decision Maker. Therefore, we have four operating segments: (1) TH, which includes all operations of our *Tim Hortons* brand, (2) BK, which includes all operations of our *Burger King* brand, (3) PLK, which includes all operations of our *Popeyes* brand, and (4) FHS, which includes all operations of our *Firehouse Subs* brand. Our four operating segments represent our reportable segments. FHS revenues and segment income for the period from the acquisition date of December 15, 2021 through December 26, 2021 (the fiscal year end for FHS) are included in our consolidated statement of operations for 2021.

The following tables present revenues, by segment and by country, depreciation and amortization, (income) loss from equity method investments, and capital expenditures by segment (in millions):

	2022	2021	2020
<b>Revenues by operating segment:</b>			
TH	\$ 3,823	\$ 3,342	\$ 2,810
BK	1,897	1,813	1,602
PLK	647	579	556
FHS	138	5	—
Total	<u>\$ 6,505</u>	<u>\$ 5,739</u>	<u>\$ 4,968</u>
<b>Revenues by country (a):</b>			
Canada	\$ 3,458	\$ 3,035	\$ 2,546
United States	2,273	2,005	1,889
Other	774	699	533
Total	<u>\$ 6,505</u>	<u>\$ 5,739</u>	<u>\$ 4,968</u>
<b>Depreciation and amortization:</b>			
TH	\$ 114	\$ 132	\$ 119
BK	66	62	62
PLK	8	7	8
FHS	2	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 190</u>	<u>\$ 201</u>	<u>\$ 189</u>
<b>(Income) loss from equity method investments:</b>			
TH	\$ (8)	\$ (13)	\$ (4)
BK	51	17	43
PLK	1	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 44</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 39</u>
<b>Capital expenditures:</b>			
TH	\$ 30	\$ 61	\$ 92
BK	63	34	18
PLK	6	11	7
FHS	1	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 100</u>	<u>\$ 106</u>	<u>\$ 117</u>

(a) Only Canada and the United States represented 10% or more of our total revenues in each period presented.

[Table of Contents](#)

Total assets by segment, and long-lived assets by segment and country are as follows (in millions):

	Assets		Long-Lived Assets	
	As of December 31,		As of December 31,	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
<b>By operating segment:</b>				
TH	\$ 13,279	\$ 13,995	\$ 1,819	\$ 1,963
BK	5,007	4,946	1,140	1,137
PLK	2,572	2,563	143	141
FHS	1,098	1,103	12	4
Unallocated	790	639	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 22,746</u>	<u>\$ 23,246</u>	<u>\$ 3,114</u>	<u>\$ 3,245</u>
<b>By country:</b>				
Canada			\$ 1,531	\$ 1,670
United States			1,558	1,556
Other			25	19
Total			<u>\$ 3,114</u>	<u>\$ 3,245</u>

Long-lived assets include property and equipment, net, finance and operating lease right of use assets, net and net investment in property leased to franchisees. Only Canada and the United States represented 10% or more of our total long-lived assets as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

Our measure of segment income is Adjusted EBITDA. Adjusted EBITDA represents earnings (net income or loss) before interest expense, net, loss on early extinguishment of debt, income tax (benefit) expense, and depreciation and amortization, adjusted to exclude (i) the non-cash impact of share-based compensation and non-cash incentive compensation expense, (ii) (income) loss from equity method investments, net of cash distributions received from equity method investments, (iii) other operating expenses (income), net and, (iv) income/expenses from non-recurring projects and non-operating activities. For the periods referenced, income/expenses from non-recurring projects and non-operating activities included (i) non-recurring fees and expense incurred in connection with the Firehouse Acquisition consisting of professional fees, compensation-related expenses and integration costs (“FHS Transaction costs”); and (ii) non-operating costs from professional advisory and consulting services associated with certain transformational corporate restructuring initiatives that rationalize our structure and optimize cash movements, including services related to significant tax reform legislation, regulations and related restructuring initiatives (“Corporate restructuring and tax advisory fees”).

## Table of Contents

Adjusted EBITDA is used by management to measure operating performance of the business, excluding these non-cash and other specifically identified items that management believes are not relevant to management's assessment of our operating performance. A reconciliation of segment income to net income consists of the following (in millions):

	2022	2021	2020
<b>Segment income:</b>			
TH	\$ 1,073	\$ 997	\$ 823
BK	1,007	1,021	823
PLK	242	228	218
FHS	56	2	—
Adjusted EBITDA	2,378	2,248	1,864
Share-based compensation and non-cash incentive compensation expense	136	102	84
FHS Transaction costs	24	18	—
Corporate restructuring and tax advisory fees	46	16	16
Impact of equity method investments (a)	59	25	48
Other operating expenses (income), net	25	7	105
EBITDA	2,088	2,080	1,611
Depreciation and amortization	190	201	189
Income from operations	1,898	1,879	1,422
Interest expense, net	533	505	508
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	11	98
Income tax (benefit) expense	(117)	110	66
Net income	<u>\$ 1,482</u>	<u>\$ 1,253</u>	<u>\$ 750</u>

- (a) Represents (i) (income) loss from equity method investments and (ii) cash distributions received from our equity method investments. Cash distributions received from our equity method investments are included in segment income.

### Note 19. Subsequent Events

#### *Dividends*

On January 4, 2023, we paid a cash dividend of \$0.54 per common share to common shareholders of record on December 21, 2022. On such date, Partnership also made a distribution in respect of each Partnership exchangeable unit in the amount of \$0.54 per exchangeable unit to holders of record on December 21, 2022.

On February 14, 2023, we announced that the board of directors had declared a cash dividend of \$0.55 per common share for the first quarter of 2023. The dividend will be paid on April 5, 2023 to common shareholders of record on March 22, 2023. Partnership will also make a distribution in respect of each Partnership exchangeable unit in the amount of \$0.55 per Partnership exchangeable unit, and the record date and payment date for distributions on Partnership exchangeable units are the same as the record date and payment date set forth above.

\*\*\*\*\*

## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

#### **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

##### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

An evaluation was conducted under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO), of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15e under the Exchange Act) as of December 31, 2022. Based on that evaluation, the CEO and CFO concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of such date.

##### **Changes in Internal Controls**

We have integrated Firehouse Subs into our overall internal control over financial reporting processes.

##### **Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Except as described above, the Company's management, including the CEO and CFO, confirm that there were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

##### **Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and the report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are set forth in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

### **Item 9B. Other Information**

#### **Item 5.02 Departure of Directors or Certain Officers; Appointment of Certain Officers; Compensatory Arrangements of Certain Officers**

(e)

Pursuant to RBI's Bonus Swap Program, RBI provides eligible employees, including its named executive officers, or NEOs, the ability to invest 25% or 50% of their net cash bonus into RBI common shares ("Investment Shares") and leverage the investment through the issuance of matching restricted share units ("RSUs"). The matching RSUs vest ratably over four years on December 31 of each year, beginning the year of grant. All of the unvested matching RSUs will be forfeited if an NEO's service (including service on the Board of Directors of RBI) is terminated for any reason (other than death or disability) prior to the date of vesting. If an NEO transfers any Investment Shares before the vesting date, he or she will forfeit 100% of the unvested matching RSUs. All of RBI's eligible NEOs elected to participate in the 2022 Bonus Swap Program at the 50% level. On January 27, 2023, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (the "Compensation Committee") approved the 2023 bonus swap program on substantially the same terms as the 2022 bonus swap program, except the matching RSUs will vest on December 15 of each year, beginning the year of grant.

On January 27, 2023, the Compensation Committee approved the 2023 Annual Bonus Program. For 2023 annual incentive, each of the NEOs will have 25% of the target based on achievement of individual metrics which may be earned from 0% up to 100% and 75% of the target based on a mix of comparable sales achievement, net restaurant growth ("NRG") achievement, and on organic Adjusted EBITDA achievement, each of which may be earned from a threshold of 50% to a maximum of 200%; with the weighting based on the applicable business unit. For corporate roles, the weighting is 15% NRG achievement, 20% comparable sales achievement and 40% organic adjusted EBITDA achievement. Overall, any annual incentive payout will require (1) achievement of the threshold amount of Adjusted EBITDA, (2) that individual achievement must also be earned at no less than 20% and (3) that certain general and administrative expense targets must be met.

On February 13, 2023, in addition to the grant of awards to Mr. Kobza as previously disclosed, the Compensation Committee approved performance based RSUs ("PSUs") discretionary awards to Messrs. Dunnigan, Shear and Curtis, which consist of the following PSUs at target based on the closing price on February 21, 2023: \$2,500,000 PSUs for Mr. Dunnigan, \$5,000,000 PSUs for Mr. Shear and \$3,000,000 PSUs for Mr. Curtis. The performance measure for purposes of determining the number of PSUs earned by each of Messrs. Dunnigan, Shear and Curtis is the relative total shareholder return of RBI shares on the NYSE compared to the S&P 500 for the period from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2025. The Compensation Committee established a target performance



## Table of Contents

level at the 50th percentile, a performance threshold at or above which 50% of target is earned and below which no shares are earned at the 25th percentile, and a maximum performance level at the 85th percentile at or above which 150% of the target is earned. Amounts earned between threshold and target or target and maximum will be based on linear interpolation. Once earned, the PSUs will cliff vest on February 22, 2026. In addition, if an executive's service to RBI is terminated (other than due to death or disability) prior to February 22, 2025, he or she will forfeit the entire award. A copy of the form of the Performance Award Agreement between RBI and each of the NEOs is filed herewith as Exhibit 10.36(g). This summary is qualified in its entirety to the full text of the form of award agreement.

### **Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections**

None.

## **Part III**

### **Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement to be filed no later than 120 days after December 31, 2022. We refer to this proxy statement as the Definitive Proxy Statement.

### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by this item will be contained in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The information required by this item, other than the information regarding our equity plans set forth below required by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K, will be contained in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans**

Information regarding equity awards outstanding under our compensation plans as of December 31, 2022 was as follows (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

Plan Category	(a)	(b)	(c)
	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights <sup>(1)</sup>	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a))
Equity Compensation Plans Approved by Security Holders	17,484	\$ 58.00	3,714
Equity Compensation Plans Not Approved by Security Holders	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,484</b>	<b>\$ 58.00</b>	<b>3,714</b>

(1) The weighted average exercise price does not take into account the common shares issuable upon outstanding RSUs vesting, which have no exercise price.

### **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

The information required by this item will be contained in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

Our independent registered public accounting firm is KPMG LLP, Miami, FL, Auditor Firm ID: 185.

The information required by this item will be contained in the Definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.



## Table of Contents

## Part IV

### **Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

#### **(a)(1) All Financial Statements**

Consolidated financial statements filed as part of this report are listed under Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

#### **(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules**

No schedules are required because either the required information is not present or is not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule, or because the information required is included in the consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto.

#### **(a)(3) Exhibits**

The following exhibits are filed as part of this report.

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference
<u>3.1</u>	<u>Articles of Incorporation of the Registrant, as amended.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on March 2, 2015.</u>
<u>3.2</u>	<u>Amended and Restated By-Law 1 of the Registrant.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on December 12, 2014.</u>
<u>4.1</u>	<u>Description of Share Capital</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on February 21, 2020.</u>
<u>4.2</u>	<u>Registration Rights Agreement between Burger King Worldwide, Inc. and 3G Special Situations Fund II, L.P.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Form S-8 of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. (File No. 333-182232).</u>
<u>4.3</u>	<u>Registration Rights Agreement between Burger King Worldwide Inc., Pershing Square, L.P., Pershing Square II, L.P., Pershing Square International, Ltd. and William Ackman.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Form S-8 of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. (File No. 333-182232).</u>
<u>4.13</u>	<u>Indenture, dated as of September 24, 2019, by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as issuer, New Red Finance, Inc., as co-issuer, the guarantors from time to time party thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee and as collateral agent.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on September 24, 2019.</u>
<u>4.13(a)</u>	<u>Form of 3.875% First Lien Senior Secured Note due 2028 (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.13).</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.13(a) to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on September 24, 2019.</u>
<u>4.13(b)</u>	<u>Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 6, 2021, by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as issuer, New Red Finance, Inc., as co-issuer, the guarantors party thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee and collateral agent.</u>	<u>Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.19 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on July 7, 2021.</u>
<u>4.14</u>	<u>Indenture, dated as of November 19, 2019, by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as issuer, New Red Finance, Inc., as co-issuer, the guarantors from time to time party thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee and as collateral agent.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.14 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 20, 2019.</u>
<u>4.14(a)</u>	<u>Form of 4.375% Second Lien Senior Secured Note due 2028 (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.14).</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.14(a) to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 20, 2019.</u>

## Table of Contents

<u>4.15</u>	<u>Indenture, dated as of April 7, 2020, by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as issuer, New Red Finance, Inc., as co-issuer, the guarantors from time to time party thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee and as collateral agent.</u>	<u>Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.15 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on April 7, 2020.</u>
<u>4.15(a)</u>	<u>Form of 5.750% First Lien Senior Secured Note due 2025 (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.15).</u>	<u>Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.15(a) to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on April 7, 2020.</u>
<u>4.16</u>	<u>Indenture, dated as of October 5, 2020, by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as issuer, New Red Finance, Inc., as co-issuer, the guarantors from time to time party thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee and collateral agent.</u>	<u>Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.16 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on October 13, 2020.</u>
<u>4.16(a)</u>	<u>Form of 4.000% Second Lien Senior Secured Notes due 2030 (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.16)</u>	<u>Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.16(a) to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on October 13, 2020.</u>
<u>4.17</u>	<u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 2, 2020, by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as issuer, New Red Finance, Inc., as co-issuer, the guarantors party thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee and collateral agent.</u>	<u>Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.18 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 2, 2020.</u>
<u>4.18</u>	<u>Indenture, dated as of November 9, 2020, by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as issuer, New Red Finance, Inc., as co-issuer, the guarantors from time to time party thereto and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee and collateral agent.</u>	<u>Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.18 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 9, 2020.</u>
<u>4.18(a)</u>	<u>Form of 3.500% First Lien Senior Secured Notes due 2029 (included as Exhibit A to Exhibit 4.18)</u>	<u>Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.18(a) to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 9, 2020.</u>
<u>9.1</u>	<u>Voting Trust Agreement, dated December 12, 2014, between Restaurant Brands International Inc., Restaurant Brands International Limited Partnership, and Computershare Trust Company of Canada.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.6 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on December 12, 2014.</u>
<u>10.1*</u>	<u>Burger King Savings Plan, including all amendments thereto.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to the Form S-8 of Burger King Holdings, Inc. (File No. 333-144592).</u>
<u>10.2(a)*</u>	<u>2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended effective December 12, 2014.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Form S-8 of Registrant (File No. 333-200997).</u>
<u>10.4(a)*</u>	<u>Amended and Restated 2012 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended effective December 12, 2014.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Form S-8 of Registrant (File No. 333-200997).</u>
<u>10.4(b)*</u>	<u>Form of Option Award Agreement under the Burger King Worldwide, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Form 10-K of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on February 22, 2013.</u>
<u>10.4(c)*</u>	<u>Form of Matching Option Award Agreement under the Burger King Worldwide, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to the Form 10-K of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on February 22, 2013.</u>
<u>10.4(d)*</u>	<u>Form of Amendment to Option Award Agreement under the Burger King Worldwide Holdings, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to the Form 10-Q of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on April 26, 2013.</u>
<u>10.4(e)*</u>	<u>Form of Option Award Agreement under the Burger King Worldwide, Inc. Amended and Restated 2012 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Form 10-Q of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on July 31, 2013.</u>
<u>10.4(f)*</u>	<u>Form of Board Member Option Award Agreement under the Burger King Worldwide, Inc. Amended and Restated 2012 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Form 10-Q of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on July 31, 2013.</u>

## Table of Contents

<a href="#">10.4(g)*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Option Award Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2012 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to the Form 10-Q of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on October 28, 2013.</a>
<a href="#">10.4(h)*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Board Member Option Award Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2012 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Form 10-Q of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on October 28, 2013.</a>
<a href="#">10.4(i)*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Board Member Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2012 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Form 10-K of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on February 21, 2014.</a>
<a href="#">10.4(j)*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Matching Option Award Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2012 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Form 10-K of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on February 21, 2014.</a>
<a href="#">10.5</a>	<a href="#">Burger King Form of Director Indemnification Agreement.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on June 25, 2012.</a>
<a href="#">10.7*</a>	<a href="#">Burger King Corporation U.S. Severance Pay Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference Exhibit 10.31 to the Form 10-Q of Burger King Worldwide, Inc. filed on October 28, 2013.</a>
<a href="#">10.10(a)</a>	<a href="#">Credit Agreement, dated October 27, 2014, among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as the Parent Borrower, New Red Finance, Inc., as the Subsidiary Borrower, 1013421 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as Holdings, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, the Lenders Party thereto, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Syndication Agent, the Parties listed thereto as Co-Documentation Agents, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, and Wells Fargo Securities LLC, as Joint Lead Arrangers, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Wells Fargo Securities LLC, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith, Incorporated, as Joint Book Runners (the "Credit Agreement").</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Form S-4 of Registrant (File No. 333-198769).</a>
<a href="#">10.10(b)</a>	<a href="#">Guaranty, dated December 12, 2014, among 1013421 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as Guarantor, Certain Subsidiaries defined therein, as Guarantors, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Collateral Agent.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on December 12, 2014.</a>
<a href="#">10.10(c)</a>	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1, dated May 22, 2015, to the Credit Agreement.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on May 26, 2015.</a>
<a href="#">10.10(d)</a>	<a href="#">Amendment No. 2, dated February 17, 2017, to the Credit Agreement.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.10(d) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on October 26, 2017.</a>
<a href="#">10.10(e)</a>	<a href="#">Incremental Facility Amendment, dated as of March 27, 2017, to the Credit Agreement.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.10(e) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on October 26, 2017.</a>
<a href="#">10.10(f)</a>	<a href="#">Incremental Facility Amendment No. 2, dated as of May 17, 2017, to the Credit Agreement.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.42 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on May 17, 2017.</a>
<a href="#">10.10(g)</a>	<a href="#">Incremental Facility Amendment No. 3, dated as of October 13, 2017, to the Credit Agreement.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.45 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on October 16, 2017.</a>
<a href="#">10.10(h)</a>	<a href="#">Amendment No. 3, dated October 2, 2018, to the Credit Agreement.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.10(h) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on October 24, 2018.</a>

## Table of Contents

<u>10.10(i)</u>	<u>Incremental Facility Amendment No. 4, dated as of September 6, 2019, to the Credit Agreement, dated October 27, 2014, by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as parent borrower, New Red Finance, Inc., as subsidiary borrower, 1013421 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, the other guarantors party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent and swing line lender, and the other lenders party thereto.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.66 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on September 9, 2019.</u>
<u>10.10(j)</u>	<u>Amendment No. 4, dated as of November 19, 2019, to the Credit Agreement, dated October 27, 2014, by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as parent borrower, New Red Finance, Inc., as subsidiary borrower, 1013421 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, the other guarantors party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent and swing line lender, and the other lenders party thereto.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.68 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 20, 2019.</u>
<u>10.10(k)</u>	<u>Amendment No. 5, dated as of April 2, 2020, to the Credit Agreement, dated October 27, 2014, by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as parent borrower, New Red Finance, Inc., as subsidiary borrower, 1013421 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, the other guarantors party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent and swing line lender, and the other lenders party thereto.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.71 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on April 3, 2020.</u>
<u>10.10(l)</u>	<u>Incremental Facility Amendment No. 5 and Amendment No. 6, dated as of December 13, 2021, to the Credit Agreement, dated October 27, 2014 (as amended), by and among 1011778 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, as parent borrower, New Red Finance, Inc., as subsidiary borrower, 1013421 B.C. Unlimited Liability Company, the other guarantors party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent and swing line lender, and the other lenders party thereto.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.80 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on December 15, 2021.</u>
<u>10.11(a)*</u>	<u>2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Form S-8 of Registrant (File No. 333-200997).</u>
<u>10.11(b)*</u>	<u>Form of Option Award Agreement under the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11(b) to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on March 2, 2015.</u>
<u>10.11(c)*</u>	<u>Form of Base Matching Option Award Agreement under the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11(c) to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on March 2, 2015.</u>
<u>10.11(d)*</u>	<u>Form of Additional Matching Option Award Agreement under the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11(d) to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on March 2, 2015.</u>
<u>10.11(e)*</u>	<u>Form of Board Member Option Award Agreement under the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11(e) to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on March 2, 2015.</u>
<u>10.11(f)*</u>	<u>Form of Board Member Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11(f) to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on March 2, 2015.</u>
<u>10.12</u>	<u>Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, dated December 11, 2014, between Restaurant Brands International Inc., 8997896 Canada Inc. and each person who is admitted as a Limited Partner in accordance with the terms of the agreement.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.5 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on December 12, 2014.</u>
<u>10.13</u>	<u>Restaurant Brands International Inc. Form of Director Indemnification Agreement.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on March 2, 2015.</u>
<u>10.17(a)*</u>	<u>2012 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended effective December 12, 2014.</u>	<u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the Form S-8 of Registrant (File No. 333-200997).</u>



## Table of Contents

<a href="#"><u>10.17(b)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Tim Hortons Inc. Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the 2012 Stock Incentive Plan (2012 Award).</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(c) to the Form 10-Q of Tim Hortons Inc. filed on August 9, 2012.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.17(c)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Tim Hortons Inc. Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the 2012 Stock Incentive Plan (2013 Award).</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(c) to the Form 10-Q of Tim Hortons Inc. filed on May 8, 2013.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.17(d)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Tim Hortons Inc. Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the 2012 Stock Incentive Plan (2014 Award).</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(c) to the Form 10-Q of Tim Hortons Inc. filed on August 6, 2014.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.22*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Employment and Post-Covenants Agreement dated as of February 3, 2015 between Restaurant Brands International Inc. and Joshua Kobza.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on May 5, 2015.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.23*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Employment and Post-Covenants Agreement dated as of February 3, 2015 between Burger King Corporation and Joshua Kobza.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on May 5, 2015.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.24*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Employment and Post-Covenants Agreement dated as of February 3, 2015 between The TDL Group Corp. and Joshua Kobza.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on May 5, 2015.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.32*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Non-Compete, Non-Solicitation and Confidentiality Agreement.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on February 23, 2021.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.33*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Restaurant Brands International Inc. 2015 Employee Share Purchase Plan.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Form S-8 of Registrant filed on September 1, 2015.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.35(a)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Base Matching Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.35(a) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2016.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.35(b)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Additional Matching Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.35(b) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2016.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.35(c)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Performance Award Agreement under the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.35(c) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2016.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.35(d)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Stock Option Award Agreement under the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.35(d) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2016.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.36*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Restaurant Brands International Inc. Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Filed herewith</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.36(a)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Performance Award Agreement (TH) under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Plan</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.73 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on May 1, 2020.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.36(b)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form Matching Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Plan</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36(b) to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on February 23, 2021.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.36(c)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form Amended Performance Unit Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Plan</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36(c) to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on February 23, 2021.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.36(d)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Plan</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36(d) to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on February 23, 2021.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.36(e)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form Performance Awards Agreement (TSR) under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Plan</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36(e) to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on February 23, 2021.</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.36(f)*</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Performance Award Agreement (Performance Measure and TSR) under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Plan.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36(f) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on May 3, 2021.</u></a>

## Table of Contents

<a href="#">10.36(g)*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Performance Award Agreement (Relative TSR) under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Filed herewith.</a>
<a href="#">10.36(h)*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Performance Award Agreement (Kobza 2023) under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Filed herewith.</a>
<a href="#">10.36(i)*</a>	<a href="#">Form Matching Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (2023) under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Plan</a>	<a href="#">Filed herewith.</a>
<a href="#">10.36(j)*</a>	<a href="#">Form Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (2023) under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Plan</a>	<a href="#">Filed herewith.</a>
<a href="#">10.37*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Restaurant Brands International Inc. Board Member Stock Option Award Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on October 24, 2016.</a>
<a href="#">10.38*</a>	<a href="#">Restaurant Brands International Inc. U.S. Severance Pay Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Form 10-K of Registrant filed on February 17, 2017.</a>
<a href="#">10.40*</a>	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to Restaurant Brands International Inc. Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 26, 2017.</a>
<a href="#">10.41*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Base Matching Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 26, 2017.</a>
<a href="#">10.42*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Additional Matching Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 26, 2017.</a>
<a href="#">10.49(a)*</a>	<a href="#">Employment and Post-Employment Covenants Agreement dated as of February 9, 2015 by and between The TDL Group Corp. and Jill Granat.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.49(a) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed April 24, 2018.</a>
<a href="#">10.49(b)*</a>	<a href="#">Employment and Post-Employment Covenants Agreement dated as of February 9, 2015 by and between Restaurant Brands International Inc. and Jill Granat.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.49(b) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed April 24, 2018.</a>
<a href="#">10.49(c)*</a>	<a href="#">Employment and Post-Employment Covenants Agreement dated as of February 9, 2015 by and between Burger King Corporation and Jill Granat.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.49(c) to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed April 24, 2018.</a>
<a href="#">10.50*</a>	<a href="#">Employment and Post-Employment Covenants Agreement dated as of January 22, 2018 by and between The TDL Group Corp. and Matthew Dunnigan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.50 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.51*</a>	<a href="#">Employment and Post-Employment Covenants Agreement dated as of January 22, 2018 by and between Restaurant Brands International Inc. and Matthew Dunnigan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.51 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.52*</a>	<a href="#">Employment and Post-Employment Covenants Agreement dated as of January 22, 2018 by and between Restaurant Brands International U.S. Services LLC and Matthew Dunnigan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.52 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.53*</a>	<a href="#">Employment and Post-Employment Covenants Agreement dated as of January 23, 2019 by and between The TDL Group Corp. and Jose E. Cil.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.53 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.54*</a>	<a href="#">Employment and Post-Employment Covenants Agreement dated as of January 23, 2019 by and between Restaurant Brands International Inc. and Jose E. Cil.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.54 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.55*</a>	<a href="#">Employment and Post-Employment Covenants Agreement dated as of January 23, 2019 by and between Burger King Corporation and Jose E. Cil.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.55 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2019.</a>

## Table of Contents

<a href="#">10.59*</a>	<a href="#">Amendment dated January 23, 2019 to Employment and Post-Covenants Agreement dated as of February 9, 2015 between Restaurant Brands International Inc. and Joshua Kobza.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.59 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.60*</a>	<a href="#">Amendment dated January 23, 2019 to Employment and Post-Covenants Agreement dated as of February 9, 2015 between Burger King Corporation and Joshua Kobza.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.60 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.61*</a>	<a href="#">Amendment dated January 23, 2019 to Employment and Post-Covenants Agreement dated as of February 9, 2015 between The TDL Group Corp. and Joshua Kobza.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.61 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.62*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Performance Award Agreement under Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.62 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 29, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.63*</a>	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Performance Award Agreement dated as of May 17, 2019 by and between Restaurant Brands International Inc. and Daniel Schwartz.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.63 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on August 2, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.64*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Amended and Restated Base Matching Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement dated as of May 17, 2019 by and between Restaurant Brands International Inc. and Daniel Schwartz.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.64 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on August 2, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.65*</a>	<a href="#">Form of Amended and Restated Additional Matching Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement dated as of May 17, 2019 by and between Restaurant Brands International Inc. and Daniel Schwartz.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.65 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on August 2, 2019.</a>
<a href="#">10.77*</a>	<a href="#">Offer Letter dated February 26, 2021 between The TDL Group Corp. and Axel Schwan.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.77 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 30, 2021.</a>
<a href="#">10.78*</a>	<a href="#">Tax Equalization Agreement dated December 21, 2020 between Popeyes Louisiana Kitchen, Inc. and Sami Siddiqui.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.78 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on April 30, 2021.</a>
<a href="#">10.80</a>	<a href="#">Offer Letter dated December 8, 2020 among Burger King Europe GmbH, PLK Europe GmbH, and Tim Hortons Restaurants International GmbH and David Shear.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.80 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on May 3, 2022.</a>
<a href="#">10.81</a>	<a href="#">Tax Equalization Agreement dated April 30, 2021 between Burger King Europe GmbH and David Shear.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated here by reference to Exhibit 10.81 to the Form 10-Q of Registrant filed on May 3, 2022.</a>
<a href="#">10.82</a>	<a href="#">Stock Purchase Agreement, dated November 15, 2022, between Restaurant Brands International Inc. and Lodgepole 231 LLC</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated here by reference to Exhibit 10.82 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 16, 2022.</a>
<a href="#">10.83</a>	<a href="#">Offer Letter, dated November 15, 2022, between J. Patrick Doyle and Restaurant Brands International US Services LLC</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated here by reference to Exhibit 10.83 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 16, 2022.</a>
<a href="#">10.84</a>	<a href="#">Form of Option Award Agreement for J. Patrick Doyle.</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated here by reference to Exhibit 10.84 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 16, 2022.</a>
<a href="#">10.85</a>	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for J. Patrick Doyle</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated here by reference to Exhibit 10.85 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 16, 2022.</a>
<a href="#">10.86</a>	<a href="#">Form of Performance Award Agreement</a>	<a href="#">Incorporated here by reference to Exhibit 10.86 to the Form 8-K of Registrant filed on November 16, 2022.</a>
<a href="#">10.87(a)*</a>	<a href="#">Agreement dated February 13, 2023 terminating Employment Agreements between Jose E. Cil and each of Restaurant Brands International Inc. and The TDL Group Corp.</a>	<a href="#">Filed herewith.</a>
<a href="#">10.87(b)*</a>	<a href="#">Amendment dated February 13, 2023 to Employment Agreement between Burger King Company LLC and Jose E. Cil</a>	<a href="#">Filed herewith.</a>

## Table of Contents

<u>10.87(c)*</u>	<u>Separation Agreement dated February 13, 2023 between Burger King Company LLC and Jose E. Cil.</u>	<u>Filed herewith.</u>
<u>21.1</u>	<u>List of Subsidiaries of the Registrant.</u>	<u>Filed herewith.</u>
<u>23.1</u>	<u>Consent of KPMG LLP.</u>	<u>Filed herewith.</u>
<u>31.1</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer of Restaurant Brands International Inc. pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>	<u>Filed herewith.</u>
<u>31.2</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer of Restaurant Brands International Inc. pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>	<u>Filed herewith.</u>
<u>32.1</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer of Restaurant Brands International Inc. pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>	<u>Furnished herewith.</u>
<u>32.2</u>	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer of Restaurant Brands International Inc. pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>	<u>Furnished herewith.</u>
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document	Filed herewith.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.	Filed herewith.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.	Filed herewith.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.	Filed herewith.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.	Filed herewith.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.	Filed herewith.
104	Cover Page Interactive File	Formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101.

\* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Certain instruments relating to long-term borrowings, constituting less than 10 percent of the total assets of the Registrant and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, are not filed as exhibits herewith pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K. The Registrant agrees to furnish copies of such instruments to the SEC upon request.

### **Item 16. Form 10-K Summary**

None.

### **Signatures**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Restaurant Brands International Inc.

By: /s/ José E. Cil

Name: José E. Cil

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 22, 2023

## Table of Contents

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
/s/ José E. Cil José E. Cil	Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)	February 22, 2023
/s/ Matthew Dunnigan Matthew Dunnigan	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)	February 22, 2023
/s/ Jacqueline Friesner Jacqueline Friesner	Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (principal accounting officer)	February 22, 2023
/s/ J. Patrick Doyle J. Patrick Doyle	Executive Chairman	February 22, 2023
/s/ Alexandre Behring Alexandre Behring	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ Joao M. Castro-Neves Joao M. Castro-Neves	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ Maximilien de Limburg Stirum Maximilien de Limburg Stirum	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ Paul J. Fribourg Paul J. Fribourg	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ Ali Hedayat Ali Hedayat	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ Golnar Khosrowshahi Golnar Khosrowshahi	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ Marc Lemann Marc Lemann	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ Jason Melbourne Jason Melbourne	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ Cristina Farjallat Cristina Farjallat	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ Daniel Schwartz Daniel Schwartz	Director	February 22, 2023
/s/ Thecla Sweeney Thecla Sweeney	Director	February 22, 2023